

ICOMOS



Water and Cultural Heritage L'eau et le patrimoine culturel

A bibliography
Une bibliographie

By UNESCO-ICOMOS Documentation Centre - March 2011
Par le Centre de Documentation UNESCO-ICOMOS - Mars 2011



Prepared and edited by Lucile Smirnov.

Préparé et édité par Lucile Smirnov.

© UNESCO-ICOMOS Documentation Centre, March 2011.

ISBN: 978-2-918086-02-4

ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and sites

/ Conseil International des Monuments et des Sites

49-51 rue de la Fédération

75015 Paris

FRANCE

<http://www.international.icomos.org>

UNESCO-ICOMOS Documentation Centre / Centre de Documentation UNESCO-ICOMOS :

http://www.international.icomos.org/centre_documentation/index.html

Cover photographs:

Photos de couverture :

© UNESCO/Liegeois, B. ; UNESCO/Chicot, D. ; UNESCO/Bequette, France ; UNESCO/Cardé Ecker ;

UNESCO/Riffet, Daniel

Water and Cultural heritage / Eau et patrimoine culturel

A bibliography / Une bibliographie

Water and civil engineering works	p. 2
Eau et Ouvrages d'ingénierie civile	
→ Canals / Canaux	p. 2
→ Locks / Ecluses	p. 19
→ Bridges / Ponts	p. 23
→ Aqueducts / Aqueducs	p. 30
Water and Agriculture-Industry	p. 42
Eau et Agriculture-Industrie	
→ Watermills / Moulins	p. 42
→ Wells / Puits	p. 48
→ Waterwheels / Roues à eau	p. 52
→ Irrigation systems / Systèmes d'irrigation	p. 54
→ Hydraulic systems / Système hydrauliques	p. 56
Water and architectural aesthetics (gardens, parks, palaces...)	p. 64
Eau et esthétique architecturale	
→ Fountains and cascades / Fontaines et cascades	p. 66
→ Ponds-ornamental lakes / Bassins-lacs ornementaux	p. 84
Water and human environment	p. 90
Eau et environnement humain	
→ Water and landscapes / Eau et paysages	p. 90
→ Water and town / L'eau et la ville	p. 91
→ Landscapes and rivers anthropology	p. 93
Paysages et anthropologie des fleuves et rivières	
→ Water, aquatic leisure and hygiene	p. 102
Eau, loisirs aquatiques et hygiène	
→ Water management / Gestion de l'eau	p. 119

Water and civil engineering works

Eau et Ouvrages d'ingénierie civile

Canals / Canaux

000393 - Palatul Ghica tei, cercetare istorica si arheologica. The Ghica Tei Palace : a historic and archaeological research work (eng). Ciuleanu, Radu; Biciu, Desdemonia. Bucuresti, Consiliul Culturii si Educatiei Socialiste, 1980. p. 56-62, illus. (Monumente istorice si de arta. 49,1) (rom).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological excavations; palaces; archaeological remains; restoration works; walls; vaults; stairs; pavements; pottery; baths; canals; Romania.

// Palatul Ghica Tei, Bucarest (Romania)

ACCESSION NO: K-163.

000616 - At the Canal Saint-Martin. Am Canal Saint-Martin (ger). Confurius, Genit. Berlin West, Berlin Architectural Journal, 1981. p. 92-99, illus. (Daidalos. 82) (same text in eng, ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; canals; foot-bridges; 19th; means of transport; France.

// Canal St.-Martin, Paris (France) // Canal de l'Ourcq, Paris (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-228.

000963 - L' Entretien des canaux et des douves. Goiffon, Xavier. Paris, Association des Propriétaires de Monuments Historiques Privés, 1982. p. 19, illus. (La Demeure historique. 82,65) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: maintenance; ditches; canals; electrical equipment; France.

ACCESSION NO: K-231.

003144 - Stratford-upon-Avon canal. Rogers, Michael. London, National Trust, 1984. p. 18-19, illus. (National Trust. 42) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; canals; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: restoration works; rehabilitation.

// Stratford-upon-Avon canal (UK)

ACCESSION NO: K-134.

004412 - Il Canale navile a Bologna. Matulli, Roberto; Salomoni, Carlo. Venezia, Marsilio Editori, 1984. 201 p, illus. (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; conservation of historic monuments; canals; canal bridges; lock-gates; mills; restoration projects; rehabilitation; Italy.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; conversion of buildings; museums.

// Canale Navile, Bologna (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8365. CALL NO: A.I. 267. ISBN: 88-317-4762-2.

006780 - Instandsetzungsarbeiten am Schleswig-Holsteinischen Canal. Beseler, Hartwig. Berlin, Deutscher Kunstverlag, 1985. p. 74-75. (Deutsche Kunst und Denkmalpflege. 43, 1) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; canals; Germany FR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: restoration works.

// Schleswig-Holsteinisch Canal (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-63.

008429 - Le Canal de Sault-Sainte-Marie, un chapitre de l'histoire des transports sur les Grands Lacs. Osborne, Brian S.; Swainson, Donald. Ottawa, Parcs Canada, 1986. 160 p, illus. (same text in eng, fre).

The Sault Ste. Marie Canal, a chapter in the History of Great Lakes Transport. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; industrial architecture; architecture history; Canada.

ACCESSION NO: 9069. CALL NO: A.I. 314. ISBN: 0-660-91714-9. ISSN: 0821-1035.

008983 - Rideau Canal. Davis' Lock. Clow, E.; Gillis, S.; Keenan, W.; MacFarlane, E.; Saito, A. [s.l.], Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1976. [var. pag.]. (Preliminary Site Study Series. 9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; canals; civil engineering works; Canada; expert reports.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: structural surveys; restoration projects; tourist facilities; landscaping of surroundings; natural sites.

// Rideau Canal, Ontario (Canada)

ACCESSION NO: 9368.

009025 - Das Abwasserpumpwerk in Mannheim-Neckarau : Gelungene Umnutzung eines Technischen Kulturdenkmals. Hansen, Astrid. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes, 2004. p. 179-184, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 3, 2004) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: re-use; drainage systems; architectural design; mechanical properties; canals; brickworks.

// Mannheim-Neckarau, Germany

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

009197 - Kingston Mills Lockstation Management Plan. Bonser, J.W.A. [s.l.], Ontario Region, Parks Canada, [1987]. [m.p.], maps. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; tourist facilities; Canada.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; dams; lock-gates; natural sites; management plans.

// Kingston Mills Lockstation, Rideau Canal (Canada)

ACCESSION NO: 9386.

010165 - Soochow and Venice : Two Cities on Canals. Clément, Pierre; Clément, Sophie. Singapore, Concept Media Ltd, 1988. p. 10-16, illus. (Mimar. 28, June) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; comparative analysis; architecture history; canals; urban fabric analysis; China; Italy.

// Soochow (China) // Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-226. ISSN: 0129-8372.

010451 - Patrimoine maritime. Maritime Heritage (eng). Plesner, Ulrik; Ellmers, Detlev; Leniaud, Jean-Michel; Molaug, Svein; Helmerson, Klas; Vissers, Patrick; Ströhle, Michael; Bärbel Doyle, Gisela; Gianfrotta, Piero A. Strasbourg, Conseil de l'Europe, 1988. p. 2-24, illus. (Un Avenir pour notre passé = A Future for our Past. 34) (frealso in eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ports; docks; warehouses; lighthouses; boats; shipyards; shipwrecks; underwater heritage; conservation; restoration; protection; enhancement; conversion of buildings; museums; canals; waterlogged wood; cultural property; underwater archaeology; legislation; historic monuments; UK; Norway; France; Sweden; Belgium; Germany FR; Denmark.

// Musée Wasavarvet, Stockholm (Sweden) // Liverpool (UK) // Copenhagen (Denmark) // Stockholm (Sweden)

ACCESSION NO: K-18. ISSN: 0252-0834(fre); 0252-0842(eng).

011404 - Das Maulbronner Wassersystem - Relikte zisterziensischer Agrarwirtschaft und Wasserbautechnik im Heutigen Landschaftsbild. Seidenspinner, Wolfgang. Stuttgart, Landesdenkmalamt Baden-Württemberg, 1989. p. 181-191, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 18, 4) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; canals; dams; monasteries; natural heritage; Germany FR.

// Maulbronn Monastery Complex, Germany (WHC 546)

ACCESSION NO: K-60. ISSN: 0342-0027.

011529 - Denkmalpflege und Verkehr. Lübbecke, Wolfram; Schäfer, Jost; Goege, Thomas. München; Berlin, Deutschen Kunstverlag, 1987. p. 37-74, illus. (Deutsche Kunst und Denkmalpflege. 45, 1) (ger). Part of issue dedicated to industrial heritage concerning transports; incl. 4 articles.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: railway stations; railway bridges; canal bridges; lock-gates; dams; airports; garages; 19th; 20th; industrial architecture; conservation; architecture history; definitions; inventories; railways; canals; historic monuments; Germany FR.

// Ludwig-Süd-Nornbahn (German FR) // Ludwigs-Kanal (German FR) // Butzweiler Hof, Cologne (German FR) // Cologne (German FR) // Paris (France) // Mannheim (German FR) // Stuttgart (German FR) // Krefeld (German FR) // Düsseldorf (German FR) // Berlin (German FR) // Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-63. ISSN: 0012-0375.

011899 - National Historic Parks and Sites of Canada, 80 slides and captions. Les Parcs et lieux historiques nationaux du Canada, 80 titres et diapositives. Anderson, C. Ross (text). Parks Canada. Ottawa, Parks Canada, Engineering and Architecture, Restoration Services Division, 1980. 80 slides : col. + 5 p. typescript + 1 cassette tape. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; national parks; natural sites; military architecture; forts; lighthouses; wooden architecture; agricultural buildings; boats; canals; castles; colonial architecture; ruins; fortifications; fortresses; public and civic architecture; stone; wood; Canada.

// Fort Rodd Hill, British Columbia (Canada) // Fort St. James, British Columbia (Canada) // Rocky Mountain House, Alberta (Canada) // Cochrane Ranch, Alberta (Canada) // Fort Walsh, Saskatchewan (Canada) // Lower Fort Garry, Manitoba (Canada) // Bellevue House, Ontario (Canada) // Rideau Canal, Ontario (Canada) // Fort Lennox, Quebec (Canada) // Quebec, Quebec (Canada) // Fort Beausejour, New Brunswick (Canada) // Province House, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island (Canada) // Louisbourg, Nova Scotia (Canada) // Cape Spear Lighthouse, New Foundland (Canada)

CALL NO: CA.AAA.03:1-80 (Slide kit).

012122 - Monuments and sites in Canada. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 99 slides : col. (eng). Legends on mounts. Condition: exc. to ave. Density: varies.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; national parks; historic towns; historic quarters; public and civic architecture; museums; fortifications; houses; cathedrals; forts; lighthouses; canals; citadels; gates; churches; boats; Canada.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography.

// Cape Spear, Newfoundland (Canada) // Signal Hill, Newfoundland (Canada) // Provençe House, Charlottsville, Prince Edward Island (Canada) // Beaconsfield, Charlottestown, Prince Edward Island (Canada) // Louisbourg, Nova Scotia (Canada) // Halifax, Nova Scotia (Canada) // Fort Beausejour, New Brunswick (Canada) // Laurier House, St. Lin, Quebec (Canada) // Fort Lennox, Province of Quebec (Canada) // Rideau Canal, Chaffeys Lock, Ontario (Canada) // Fort George, Ontario (Canada) // Fraser House, Lower Fort Garry, Manitoba (Canada) // Motherwell Farmstead, Saskatchewan (Canada) // Batoche, Saskatchewan (Canada) // Fisgard lighthouse (Canada) // Fort Langly, British Columbia (Canada) // Quebec Citadel, Quebec (Canada) // Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City, Quebec (Canada) // Ste. Anne de Beaupré, Quebec (Canada) // Ile d'Orléans, Quebec (Canada) // Brébeuf Parc, Quebec (Canada) // Fort Chambly, Quebec (Canada) // Brock Monument, Queenston Heights, Ontario (Canada) // Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario (Canada) // Upper Canada Village, Ontario (Canada) // Fort William, Thunder Bay, Ontario (Canada) // Fort Henry, Ontario (Canada) // Fort St. James, British Columbia (Canada) // Parliment Building, Edmonton, Alberta (Canada) // Inverarden House, Ontario (Canada)

CALL NO: CA.AAA.10:1-99. (restricted).

012170 - Studley Royal Park and the Ruins of Fountains Abbey, United Kingdom. Historic Building and Monuments Commission for England; National Monuments Record (UK); National Trust (UK). [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 37 slides : col., b
w + 2 p. typescript. (eng). From dossier WHC 372 listed in 1986. Accompanying material: legends. Many duplicates; 23 unique views.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; parks; ruins; rivers; lakes; ornamental lakes; churches; statues; fountains; historic monuments; abbey churches; spires; towers; gothic architecture; garden ornamental buildings; canals; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: drawings.

// Studley Royal Stables, Studley Royal Park (UK) // Ruins of Fountains Abbey, Studley Royal Park (UK)
// Fountains Hall, Studley Royal Park (UK) // St. Mary's Church, Studley Royal Park (UK)

CALL NO: GB.STU.06:1-36 (WHC 372). (restricted).

012171 - Le pont du Gard et ses environs, France. Clier, J. Conservation Régionale des Monuments Historique Montpellier (France). s.l., [s.n.], [s.d.]. 26 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (eng). From dossier WHC 344 listed in 1985. Accompanying materials: legends.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; aqueducts; roman architecture; bridges; arches; stone; rivers; canals; natural environment; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Pont du Gard (France)

CALL NO: FR.GAR.31:1-26 (WHC 344). (restricted).

012449 - Sauver Venise. Paris, CNDP, 1978. 16 p., illus., maps. (RadioVision; dossiers pédagogiques audiovisuels. 222) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architecture; arts; exodus; historical surveys; flood control; historic towns; pollution; subsidence; weathering; stone; palaces; canals; restoration; frescoes; ports.

// Guardi, Francesco (painter) // Piazzetta // UNESCO // Venice (Italy) // place Saint-Marc, Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 10337. CALL NO: V.H. 1115.

012450 - Modello di assetto territoriale per la salvaguardia di Venezia e dell'ambiente lagunare e lo sviluppo dell'uso portuale della terraferma veneziana. Tosi, Renato. Roma, L'ingegnere, 1973. pp.257-278, maps, fig., tabl. (L'ingegnere. 0,5) (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; conservation; historical surveys; historic towns; ports.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: protection of cultural heritage; subsidence; tide.

// Piazza San Marco, Venice (Italy) // Venice lagoon (Italy) // Porto Marghera, Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 10357. CALL NO: V.H. 1123.

012507 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. La laguna dal secolo VI al XIV. Lanfranchi, Bianca; Lanfranchi, Luigi. Venezia, 1970. p. 77-84, illus. (ita). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; historical surveys; canals; islands; lagoon.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: cartography; maps; Middle Ages; navigation.

// Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.

012510 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. Interventi tecnici del Collegio delle acque: sintesi secolo XIV - anno 1797. Tamba, Giorgio. Venezia, 1970. p. 119-120. (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; protection of natural heritage; ports; canals.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: dykes; 14th; 15th; 16th; 17th; 18th; flood control; flood damage.

// Archivio di Stato, Venice (Italy) // Collegio delle acque, Venice (Italy) // Venice's lagoon (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.

- 012511 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. Alcuni significativi interventi sul Brenta. Ruggiero, Guido. Venezia, 1970. pp.121-123, maps. (ita).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; canals; historical surveys; 15th; 16th.
 // Collegio alle Acque, Venice (Italy) // Brenta (Italy)
 ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.
- 012512 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. Alcuni significativi interventi sul Piave. Tamba, Giorgio. Venezia, 1970. pp.125-127bmaps. (ita).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; canals; dykes; 16th; Italy.
 SECONDARY KEYWORDS: water management; floods.
 // Collegio delle Acque, Venice (Italy) // Venice's lagoon (Italy)
 ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.
- 012522 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. Principale lavori eseguiti nella laguna di Venezia nel secolo XIX. Marzolo, Francesco. Venezia, 1970. p. 221-223. (ita).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; canals; dykes; military architecture; 19th.
 SECONDARY KEYWORDS: ports; tides.
 // Istituto Veneto di Scienze Lettere ed Arti // Magistrato alle acque, Venice (Italy) // Venice's lagoon (Italy) // Malamocco (Italy) // Lido, Venice (Italy)
 ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.
- 012531 - Annual Meeting in the Committee. Denmark, 1986. Frederiksberg Have + Det kgl. Danske Haveselskab. Copenhagen, ICOMOS National Committee of Denmark, 1986. p. 1-4, plans. (eng).
 Frederiksberg Garden + The Royal Danish Garden Society. eng.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historical surveys; parks; 18th; 19th; cascades; terraces; canals; islets; palaces; temples; pavilions; statues; landscaping; baroque architecture; sedimentations.
 // Brandenburger, Ernst (architect) // Tessin, Nicodemus (architect) // Petersen, Peter (gardener) // Kirkerup, A. (architect) // Jorgensen, Jens K. (gardener) // The Royal Danish Garden Society, Frederiksberg Rundell (Denmark) // Frederiksberg Palace Park (Denmark)
 ACCESSION NO: 10636. CALL NO: J.H. 267.
- 012543 - L'eau et la ville. Lindh, Gunnar. Paris, UNESCO, 1987. 64p., illus. (fre).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; historical surveys; lagoon; canals; dykes.
 SECONDARY KEYWORDS: flood damage; dams.
 // Venise, Italy // Chicago, USA // Seattle, USA // Stockholm, Sweden // Paris, France // Cairo, Egypt
 ACCESSION NO: 12023. ISBN: 92-3-202194-3. (Nongovernmental international organization).
- 012553 - Société du Canal de Provence et d'aménagement de la région provençale. Société du Canal de Provence. Aix-en-Provence, Société du Canal de Provence, 1993. (fre).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; canals; pollution; 20th; dams.
 SECONDARY KEYWORDS: industrial development; pumping stations; historical surveys; protection of environment.
 // Canal de Provence (France)
 ACCESSION NO: 12284. CALL NO: A.I.408. (Local (municipal, county, department or body)).
- 012597 - Une tradition à poursuivre. Gangé, Jean. p. 15-17, illus. (Continuité. 24) (fre). incl. bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: underwater heritage; destruction of cultural heritage; canals; clocks. -
 ACCESSION NO: K-053.
- 012724 - The rideau waterway. Naftel, William D. Washington, Society for industrial archeology, 1973. 12p., illus. (Society for industrial archeology. Occasional publications; n.1, april 1973) (eng).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; civil engineering works; dams; industrial architecture.
 ACCESSION NO: 12194. CALL NO: A.I.394.

012729 - International conference on the conservation of the industrial heritage. 4th. France, 1981. Itinéraire Le Creusot Montceau-les-Mines. ICCIH. Paris, ICCIH, 1981. 12 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; coal mines; garden cities; canals; ecomuseums.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: factories; historical surveys.

// Le Creusot (France) // Montceau-les-Mines (France)

ACCESSION NO: 12189. CALL NO: A.I.384.

012812 - Environment Canada Parks Service = Environnement Canada Service des parcs. Workshop = Colloque. Hull, Québec, 1992. Actes du Colloque sur la reconstruction du Service canadien des parcs, Hull (Québec), 11 au 13 mars 1992. Comeron, Christina; Ingram, George; Bennett, Gordon. Ottawa, Environnement Canada, Service des parcs, 1993. 120 p., 28 cm. (same text in eng, fre). Proceedings of the Canadian Parks Service Reconstruction workshop, Hull, Quebec, 11-13 March 1992. eng. Incl. bibl., appendix.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: reconstruction; cultural heritage; financial aspects; management; definitions - military architecture; historical surveys; open air museums; canals; bridges; huts; cultural tourism; re-use; maintenance; ironworks.

ACCESSION NO: 12310. ISBN: 0-662-98118-9(fre); 0-662-20364-X(eng). (National or federal authority or department or body).

012967 - Consideration of the role of field recording and archaeology in developing the historical understanding of early railway development. Hughes, Stephen. Bruxelles, The International Committee for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage, Belgium, 1991. p. 76-83, illus., plans. In: "Industry, Mand and Landscape / Industrie, Homme et Paysage" (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; railways; 18th; 19th; engineers documentary research; canals; cartography.

// Curr, John // Watkin, George // Edwards, William // Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments, Belgium // Swansea valley (UK)

ACCESSION NO: 12291. CALL NO: A.I. 417. ISBN: 2-9600037-0-5.

012968 - L'interdisciplinarité de l'archéologie industrielle, avantage et/ou désavantage, une vision personnelle sur base d'une évaluation de quelques réalisations dans le domaine de l'archéologie industrielle en Belgique. Viane, Patrick. Centre d'archéologie industrielle de Warnant-Aanhée. Bruxelles, The International Committee for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage, Belgium, 1991. p. 84-91, illus., plans. In: "Industry, Mand and Landscape / Industrie, Homme et Paysage" (fre). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; industrial archaeology; interdisciplinarity; case studies; canals; lock-gates; cultural tourism; elevators; sponsorship; communication; ecomuseums; historians; brickworks; historical surveys.

// Moulin à papier d'Arenberg (Belgique) // Compagnie du Canal du Centre (Belgique) // Ecomusée de la brique de Boom (Belgique) // Ecomusée de Treignes (Belgique)

ACCESSION NO: 12291. CALL NO: A.I. 417. ISBN: 2-9600037-0-5.

012973 - Waterside renewal : opportunity or threat. Robinson, John C. Bruxelles, The International Committee for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage, Belgium, 1991. p. 112-114. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; archaeology; public awareness; ports; ports; re-use; docks; maritime museums or collections; warehouses; canals; redevelopment; case studies; 20th; UK.

// Museum of Ellesmere Port (UK) // Royal dockyard, Chatham (UK) // St. Katharine's dock, London (UK) // South Dock, Swansea (UK) // Albert's Dock, London (UK)

ACCESSION NO: 12291. CALL NO: A.I. 417. ISBN: 2-9600037-0-5.

012982 - Le développement de la métropole anversoise. L'industrie et le port au 19e et début du 20e siècle. Somer, Patricia de; Himler, Albert. Bruxelles, The International Committee for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage, Belgium, 1991. p. 175-186, illus., plans. In: "Industry, Mand and Landscape / Industrie, Homme et Paysage" (fre). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; ports; docks; canals; historical surveys; financial aspects; vaults; vessels; living conditions; food industries; chemical industries; warehouses; 19th; 20th; Belgium.

ACCESSION NO: A.O. 417. CALL NO: 12291. ISBN: 2-9600037-0-5.

013044 - Landscapes and Monuments in Moscow and their use. Vosresensky, I.N. Colombo, Sri Lanka National committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 89-90. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; protection of cultural heritage; planning; case studies; Russia; planning; parks; criteria; case studies; canals; architects; landscapes; palaces; fences; museums; flowers.

// Moscow (Russia)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H.287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden9.pdf>

013052 - UNESCO Preservation and Restoration Projects master plans : Shalamar Gardens. Khan, Mohammed Istiaq. Department of Archaeology, government of Pakistan 1973, Gardens and Sites. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS), 1993. p. 201-224, illus., plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; restoration; financial aspects; hydrology; Pakistan; canals; terraces; pavements; brick; tanks; pavilions; trees; marble; fountains; baths.

// UNESCO // Shalamar Gardens (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden.htm>.

013234 - Technology in transition: the "soo" ship canal, 1889-1985. Passfield, Robert W. Ottawa, Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1989. 267 p., illus., maps, plans. (eng). Incl. bibl., studies in archaeology, architecture and history.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; canals; 19th; 20th; Canada.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: electrical equipment; iron; maintenance; dams; bridges; lock-gates.

// Sault-Sainte-Marie Ship Canal (Canada)

ACCESSION NO: 10666. CALL NO: A.I. 441. ISBN: 0-660-12936-1.

013315 - Emilia Romagna. Bertelli, Livio; Farinelli, Patrizia; Frabboni, Paolo; Scarpellini, Paolo; Serchia, Luciano; Trombetti, Maria Serena; Zuffanelli, Alberta; Burchi, Maria; Colombari, Viviano; Ferrari, Teresa; Minzoni, Oriana; Mazzesi, Luciana; Urbini, Nicoletta. Comitato Nazionale per lo Studio e la Conservazione dei Giardini Storici. Roma, Ministero per i Beni Culturali e Ambientali, 1992. p. 301-355, illus., plans, maps. (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; geography; landscapes; canals; sea.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: case studies; inventories; mazes; pergolas; baths; grottoes; landscape gardens; legislation.

ACCESSION NO: 12380. CALL NO: J.H. 280.

013382 - The Rideau Trent Severn. Canada's unique waterway corridor. Yesterday. Today. Tomorrow. A report on optimum recreational development. Ontario, The Rideau Trent Severn, 1975. 60 p., illus., maps. (eng). First printing 1971. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; environment; planning; Canada; landscapes.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: cultural tourism; geology; fortifications; pollution.

// CORTS Committee

ACCESSION NO: 10470.

013997 - Various sites in Yemen, Yemen. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 90 slides: col. + 4p. legend. (fre). 11 slides missing.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; archaeological sites; public and civic architecture; religious architecture; Yemen; mosques; temples; architectural details; canals; walls; inscriptions; interior architecture; ruins; minarets; facades; arches; towers; windows; streets; stonework; columns.

// Various sites in Yemen (Yemen) Ma'Rab, Sarwah, Baraqch, Ma In, Al-Baydha, Taiz, Zabid, Dhi-Achrag

CALL NO: YE.AAA.17: 1-90. (restricted).

014063 - Les ascenseurs à bateaux du canal du centre. Itinéraire de découverte. Gailliez, Jean Pierre. Bruxelles, Ministère de la région wallonne. Direction départementale de l'aménagement du territoire et du logement, 1994. 32 p, illus,maps,plans. (Carnets du patrimoine. 1,94000001) (fre). Incl. glossary.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; canals; dams; elevators; Belgium.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: boats; locks; bridges; quays; housing.

// Canal du Centre, canal de Bruxelles-Charleroi

ACCESSION NO: 12904. CALL NO: A.I. 448.

014353 - Cultural landscapes, Itineraries and canals for the World Heritage List. Rössler, Mechtild. Madrid, Ministerio de Cultura, Icomos International, 1994. p. 45-55. In: "Reunion de expertos: Los itinerarios como patrimonio cultural. Madrid, 24-25 Noviembre 1994" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; cultural routes; international organizations; world heritage list; criteria; natural heritage; cultural landscapes; canals; world heritage convention.

// ICOMOS // IUCN // UNESCO // World Heritage Convention (Unesco)

ACCESSION NO: 12919.

014786 - Canal de Chambly : Plan directeur. Service Canadien des Parcs - Environment Canada. (s.l), Environment Canada, Parks Service, 1990. 72 p., illus., maps. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: parks; canals; historical surveys; natural sites; Canada.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: Tourism; environmental planning.

// Chambly - Quebec (Canada)

ACCESSION NO: 13278. CALL NO: A.I. 470. ISBN: 0-662-95868-3.

015662 - Nouvelles données archéologiques à Sbeitla. Bejaoui, F. Tunis, Institut National Tunisien du Patrimoine, 1996. p. 37-64, 31 illus. (Africa XIV) (same text in ara, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; roman architecture; archaeological finds; canals; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: silos; churches; fortified architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 13427. CALL NO: ARCH. 393. (National or federal authority or department or body).

016064 - France. Le Canal du Midi. Slides. 34 slides:col. (fre). Listed as WHC 770 in 1995.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; architectural ensembles; landscape architecture; civil engineering works; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: natural landscape; hydraulic structures.

// Le Canal du Midi (France)

ACCESSION NO: FR.CAN.33:1-34 (WHC 770).

016245 - Colloques du Patrimoine : le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. Nantes, 1992. Protection et conservation : protection et réglementation. Leniaud, J.-M.; Lecas, R.; Lequement, R.; Joire-Noulens, B.; Botalla-Gambetta, M.; Poisson, H. Direction du Patrimoine (France). Paris, Direction du Patrimoine, 1993. p. 298-325, illus. (Collection des actes de colloques de la Direction du Patrimoine) (fre). Protection and conservation : protection and regulation (trad.). eng. Incl. 6 papers.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; legislation; waterways; rivers; canals; shipwrecks legislation.

ACCESSION NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

016305 - Lines of country : an atlas of railway and waterway history in Canada. Andreae, C.; Matthews, G. (maps); Fram, M. (design). Erin (Ontario), The Boston Mills Press, 1997. 227 p., illus., maps. (eng). Incl. bibl. and index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; railways; canals; history; maps; Canada.

ACCESSION NO: 13674. CALL NO: A.I. 494. ISBN: 1-55046-133-8.

016348 - Le Canal du Midi inscrit sur la Liste de Patrimoine Mondial. Cotte, Michel. Vannes, CILAC, 1997. p. 4-8, illus. (L'Archéologie Industrielle en France. 29) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: World heritage list; landscape architecture; civil engineering works; industrial architecture; canals; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: means of transport; dams; canal bridges; lock-gates; hydraulic structures.

// Le Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

016381 - The international canal monuments: occasional papers for the World Heritage Convention International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS); The International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage (TICCIH). Paris, ICOMOS, 1996. 85 p., illus. (eng). A joint publication with TICCIH.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; industrial architecture; civil engineering works; water; case studies.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: dams; lock-gates; aqueducts; canal bridges; pumping stations.

ACCESSION NO: 13685. CALL NO: A.I. 497.

016835 - Ibiza, biodiversité et culture. 88 slides: col. (spa). From WHC 417 listed in 1999.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; cultural heritage; historic towns; biodiversity; canals; military architecture; fortifications; cultural landscapes; industrial architecture; acropolises; archaeological sites; Spain.

// Ibiza, biodiversity and culture, Spain (WHC 417)

CALL NO: ES.IBI.45:1-88 (WHC 417).

016853 - Les quatre ascenseurs du Canal du Centre et leur site, la Louvière et le Roeulx (Hainault). 130 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 856 listed in 1998.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial architecture; canals; dams; elevators; lock-gates; boats; bridges; quays; Belgium.

// The four lifts on the Canal du centre and their environs, La Louviere et Le Roeulx (Hainault), Belgium (WHC856)

CALL NO: BE.HAI.03:1-130 (WHC 856).

016944 - Droogmakerij de Beemster (Polder de Beemster). 241 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 899 listed in 1999.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic sites; cultural landscapes; farmhouses; churches; canals; Netherlands.

// Droogmakerij de Beemster (Beemster Polder), Netherlands (WHC 899)

CALL NO: NL.DRO.6: 1-41 (WHC 899).

017165 - Paesaggi d'acqua, un progetto per la valorizzazione della rete dei Canali Cavour. Calvi, Evelina. Le Creusot, TICCIH, Ecomusée CULD, 2000. p. 47-60, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 3,2000) (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; canals; canal bridges; natural heritage; water; electric power stations; dams; Italy.

// Canali Cavour, Italy

ACCESSION NO: K-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

017252 - Göta Kanals. It's journey that counts. AB Göta Kanalbolag. Motala, AB Kanalbolag, 1998. 32 p., illus. (AB Göta Kanalbolag. Summer 1998) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; tourist guidebooks; cultural tourism; Sweden.

// Göta Kanal, Sweden

ACCESSION NO: 13923. CALL NO: A.I. 505.

017253 - Göta Kanal Kulturvandring i von Platens spar. Palander, Claes-G. Linköping, Claes-G Palander, 1996. 94 p., illus. (swe).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; boats; historical surveys; Sweden.

// Göta Kanal, Sweden

ACCESSION NO: 13921. CALL NO: A.I.507. ISBN: 91-630-4639-X.

017254 - Teknikimporten från Storbritannien 1825-1850. En studie av Göta Kanals och Motala Verkstads betydelse som förindustriella teknikimportörer. Gooch, Geoffrey D. Linköping, Universitetet, 1991. 100 p., illus. (swe).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; industrial development; industrial equipment; Sweden.

// Göta Kanal, Sweden

ACCESSION NO: 13922. CALL NO: A.I.506. ISBN: 91-7870-757-9.

017722 - District Historique de Panamá avec le Salón Bolívar. 40 slides : col. (same text in spa, eng). From WHC 790 listed in 1997; 3 pages typescript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; world heritage list; cathedrals; colonial architecture; facades; ruins; canals; aerial photography; plans; Panama.

// Historic district of Panamá with the Salón Bolívar, Panamá (WHC 790)

CALL NO: PA.PAN.04 : 1-40 (WHC 790).

017786 - Le Canal du Languedoc. Site longiligne ou paysage construit? Bourély, Charles. Paris, LUR, 2001. p. 25-29, illus. (Les Cahiers de la Ligue Urbaine et Rurale. 150) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; landscape architecture; civil engineering works; industrial architecture; canals; France.

// Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

CALL NO: K-036. ISSN: 1255-3094.

017920 - Le canal maritime de la Basse-Loire : un patrimoine technique et maritime redécouvert. Vauthier-Vézier, Anne. Paris, CILAC, 1999. p. 36-43, illus., plans. (L'archéologie industrielle en France. 34) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; France.

// Basse-Loire, France

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

017921 - Les canaux du Centre et de la Bourgogne : dimension patrimoniale. Chardonnet, Jacques. Paris, CILAC, 1999. p. 44-52, illus., maps. (L'archéologie industrielle en France. 34) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; canal bridges; bridges; France.

// Bourgogne, France

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

017922 - Le canal du Logelbach : témoin fragile du passé industriel de la région colmarienne. Hilbert, Matthieu. Paris, CILAC, 1999. p. 53-56, illus. (L'archéologie industrielle en France. 34) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; factories; France.

// Colmar, France

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

018177 - Anatolian Turkish gardens. Evyapan, Gönül A. M.E.T.U. Ankara, Mete Turan, 1975. p.5-21, illus. (Journal of the Faculty of Architecture. 1 vol. 1 Spring 1975) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; palaces; water; fountains; pools; canals; glass mosaics; courtyards; kiosks; vegetable gardens; flowers; archives; Turkey.

// Aynalikavak gardens, Turkey // Kagithane gardens, Turkey // Beylerbeyi palace, Turkey // Dolmabahce palace gardens, Turkey // Edirne Palace // Topkapi Palace, Istanbul, Turkey // Shore Palaces // Emirgan Grounds, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: K-116.

018265 - De Mauriske haver. Havekunsten i kulturhistorisk belysning, 2. Boye, Georg. 1979. p.456-461, illus., plans. (Haven. 79 September 1979) (dan). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; world heritage list; conservation of historic gardens; water; fountains; pools; palaces; canals; pavilions; Spain.

// Alhambra, Generalife, Grenada, Spain (WHC 314 bis)

CALL NO: J.H. 099.

018303 - Mimar Sinan'in Suyollari. Ozis, Unal; Ansoy, Yalcin. Dokuz Eylul Universitesi. Izmir, Dokuz Eylul Universitesi basim unitesi and Karınca, 1987. 35 p., illus., maps, plans. (tur). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; bridges; canals; aqueducts; Turkey.

// Sinan, Architect.

ACCESSION NO: 2216.

018315 - Kabul : the Bagh-i Babur. A project and a research into the possibilities of a complete reconstruction. Shephard Parpagliolo, Maria Theresa. Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente (ISMEO). Rome, Ismeo, 1972. 33 p., illus., plans. (Restaurations. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; public gardens; restoration projects; palaces; pavilions; canals; water; planting; Afghanistan.

// The Bagh-I Babur, Kabul, Afghanistan

CALL NO: J.H. 011.

018524 - Le Canal du Midi. Thiépot, Stéphane. Madrid, Unesco, 1997. p.52-61, illus., maps. (World Heritage Review. 5, 1997) (same text in fre, spa). El Canal del Midi. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; world heritage list; canals; civil engineering works; historical surveys; France.

// Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

018635 - The Netherlands: keeping the water at bay. Epskama, Kees P. Madrid, UNESCO, 2001. p. 14-25, illus., maps. (World Heritage Review. 20, 2001) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; windmills; pumping stations; Netherlands.

// Schokland and Surroundings, Netherlands (WHC 739) // Mill Network at Kinderdijk - Elshout, Netherlands (WHC 818) // Droogmakerij de Beemster (Beemster Polder), Netherlands (WHC 899) // Ir. D.F. Woudagemaal (D.F. Wouda Steam Pumping Station), Netherlands (WHC 867)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

019327 - Les canaux ou l'eau apprivoisée. Cartier, François; Hallé, Bernard; Faucher-Beaudin, Daniel; La Flèche, Karine; Desloges, Yvon. Conseil des Monuments et Sites du Québec. Québec, Editions Continuité, 2002. p. 15-36, illus., maps. (Continuité: Le magazine du patrimoine au Québec. 93) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; canals; industrial heritage; Canada.

ACCESSION NO: K-053. ISSN: 0714-9476.

019378 - Mémoire et culture au rendez-vous des liens durables. Viel, Annette. Paris, CILAC, 2002. p. 34-39, illus. (L'Archéologie Industrielle en France. 40) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; enhancement; canals; Canada.

// Canal de Lachine, Montréal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

019397 - La revitalisation du canal de Lachine à Montréal. London, Mark. Paris, TICCIH, 2002. p. 83-88, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 7) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; canals; revitalization; Canada.

// Lachine, Montréal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

019873 - A report of the Mohawk-Hudson area survey: Conducted by the Historic American Engineering Record. Vogel, Rogert M., ed. 210 p., illus., plans, maps. (Smithsonian Studies in History and Technology. 26) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; canals; civil engineering works; viaducts; factories; USA.

// Mohawk-Hudson Area

CALL NO: A.I.006.

021631 - Conservation of the Industrial Heritage: Sweden. Morger, Kersti; Nisser, Marie; Nyström, Bengt; Sjunnesson, Helene; Sillén, Gunnar. Canton, Science History Publications/USA, 1992. p. 167-208, illus. In: "Technology and industry: a nordic heritage" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; protection of industrial heritage; industrial towns; mills; mines; canals; Sweden.

// FalunCopper Mine, Sweden // FröviforsBruk, Sweden // Norrköping, Sweden // Bergslagen, Sweden // The Göta Canal, Sweden

ACCESSION NO: 14518. CALL NO: A.I. 44. ISSN: 0-88135-150-4.

023938 - Les canaux parisiens. Ciry, Anne. Paris, Association pour la Sauvegarde et Mise en valeur du Paris Historique, 2004. p. 6-8, illus. (Paris Historique. 89) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; canals; France.

// Canal de l'Ourcq et Canal de Saint-Martin, Paris, France

ACCESSION NO: K-515. ISSN: 0764-454.

025318 - Le Canal du Midi, paysage du patrimoine mondial. Prats, Michèle. Courcouronnes, Association Nationale des Architectes des Bâtiments de France, 2004. p. 36-39, illus. (La Pierre d'Angle. 37) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; canals; world heritage list; historic landscapes; cultural landscapes; France.

// Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

ACCESSION NO: K-316. ISSN: 0753-5783.

026124 - Swing Bridges on the Rideau Canal. Passfield, Robert W. Houghton, SIA, 1976. p. 59-64, illus. (IA:The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 2,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; industrial architecture; canals; civil engineering works; Canada.

// The Rideau Canal, Ontario, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027129 - Waterpower, the Lachine Canal, and the industrial development of Montreal. Reynolds, Terry S. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 3-5. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; canals; water; industrial development; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; Canada.

// The Lachine Canal, Montreal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027130 - Behind the Scene of the Lachine Canal Landscape. Desloges, Yvon. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 7-20, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; historic sites; water; canals; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; Canada.

// The Lachine Canal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027131 - Navigation and waterpower : adaptation and technology on canadian canals. Desjardins, Pauline. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 21-47, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial development; water; canals; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; mills; waterwheels; Canada.

// Lachine Canal, Canada // Beauharnois Canal, Canada // Cornwall Canal, Canada // Williamsburg Canal, Canada // Welland Canal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027132 - Steam or water power ? Thomas C. Keefer and the engineers discuss the Montreal waterworks in 1852. Ross, Susan M. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 49-64, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; water; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; engineers; pumping stations; Canada.

// Keefer, Thomas C. // Montreal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027133 - A precipitous decline, steam as motive power in Montreal : a case study of the Lachine Canal industries. Gelly, Alain. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 65-85, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; water; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; industrial architecture; Canada.

// Lachine canal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027616 - La revitalisation du canal de Lachaine: bilan et perspectives. Cadorette, Paul-Emile. Paris, TICCIH, 2005. p. 57-66, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie; ressources, pratiques, cultures. 13) (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; revitalization; canals; lock-gates; civil engineering works; hydraulic structures; enhancement; management; Canada.

// Canal de Lachine. (Montreal, Quebec), Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

028295 - The protection of the channel system Danube-Tisa-Danube-the history, evaluation of the complexity of monuments and sites, interaction of the various types of influences, and the risks. [abstract]. Sogorov, Mira. Xi'an, World Publishing Corporation, 2005. p.458. In: "Proceedings of the ICOMOS 15th General Assembly and Scientific Symposium. Volume 1" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; canals; waterways; conservation; Serbia and Montenegro; abstracts.

ACCESSION NO: 15017. ISBN: 7-5062-7372-1. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/xian2005/papers/2-33.pdf>.

028732 - O sistema defensivo da cidade. Sousa Lobo, Francisco. Lisboa, DGEMN, 2006. p. 42-49, illus. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 24) (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fortifications; canals; military architecture; ramparts; historical surveys; historic towns; Portugal.

// Faro, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.

029152 - Bin-Tha-Bart-Rua with related issues : a brief study at Kwae Orm riverine. Samantarath, Saran. Xi'an, World Publishing Corporation, 2005. p. 775-781, illus. In: "Proceedings of the ICOMOS 15th General Assembly and Scientific Symposium. Volume 2" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; vernacular architecture; canals; bridges; conservation; Thailand.

// Bin Tha Bart Rua, Thailand

ACCESSION NO: 15017. ISBN: 7-5062-7372-1. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/xian2005/papers/3-45.pdf>

030321 - Stadsgrundningar och planförändringar. Svensk stadsplanering 1521-1721. Doctoral Thesis. Ahlberg, Nils. Uppsala, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, 2005. Vol.1:Text, 860 p., Vol.2:plans. (swe). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: theses; town planning; history of town planning; town planning policy; historical surveys; plans; squares; streets; canals; maps; 16th; 17th; 18th; Sweden.

ACCESSION NO: 15258. CALL NO: UR.222. ISBN: 91-576-6993-7. ISSN: 1652-6880.

030631 - Surplus water, hybrid power systems, and industrial expansion in Lowell. Malone, Patrick M. Houghton, SIA, 2006. p. 23-40, illus. (IA: The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 31, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; water; canals; hydraulic structures; lock-gates; USA.

// Lowell, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-535.

030686 - El Parc de la Sèquia de Manresa. Parc de la Sèquia. Terrassa, MCT, 2007. p. 7-9, illus. (Butlletí d'Arqueologia Industrial i de Museus de Ciència i Tècnica. 63) (cat).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; water; canals; museums; visitor centres; Spain.

// Parc de la Sèquia, Manresa, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-433.

030700 - HRC Historical River Centres. Risicaris, Giorgio. Firenze, Edizioni Polistampa, 2005. 144 p., illus., plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; rivers; ports; canals; town planning; pilot projects; France; Italy; Spain.

// Strasbourg, France // Firenze, Italy // Sevilla, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15333. CALL NO: V.H. 1465.

031590 - Rideau Canal. UNESCO. 30 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1221 listed in 2007.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; canals; Canada.

// Rideau, Canada

CALL NO: CA.RID.16:1-30 (WHC 1221).

032344 - Engineered landscapes: The Rideau Canal's transformation of a wilderness waterway. Watson, Ken W. Elgin, Ken W. Watson, 2006. 294 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; dams; civil engineering works; lock-gates; bridges; canal bridges; fortifications; waterways; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada (WHC 1221)

ACCESSION NO: 15545. CALL NO: A.I.537. ISBN: 0-9780751-0-2.

032345 - Rideau Canal: National Historic Site of Canada. Submerged cultural resource inventory. Moore, Jonathan. Ontario, Parks Canada, 2005. 236 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl. and appendices.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; underwater heritage; bridges; mills; inventories; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada (WHC 1221)

ACCESSION NO: 15544. CALL NO: A.I.536.

032346 - Le Canal du Midi, "merveille de l'Europe". Cotte, Michel. Paris, Belin-Herscher, 2003. 191 p., illus. (Les destinées du patrimoine) (fre). Ind. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; civil engineering works; historical surveys; dams; canal bridges; lock-gates; means of transport; hydraulic structures; France.

// Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

ACCESSION NO: 15546. CALL NO: A.I. 538. ISBN: 2-7011-2933-8. ISSN: 1624-687x.

032621 - Patrimoine maritime en Bretagne. Conseil Régional de Bretagne. Rennes, Conseil Régional de Bretagne, 2000. 50 p., illus. (Collection Prestige. 3) (). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: sea; maritime heritage; seashore; boats; landscapes; lighthouses; industrial heritage; canals; France.

// Bretagne, France

ACCESSION NO: 15565. ISBN: 2-906679-76-8. ISSN: 1160-1914.

032623 - Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and the influence of British Canals. Wakelin, Peter. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 7-14, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl.bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; bridges; canals; aqueducts; UK.

// Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, UK

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032625 - The International Canal Monuments Study: part of the global strategy for a balanced World Heritage List. Hughes, Stephen. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 19-32, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; world heritage convention; world heritage list; canals.

// TICCIH // ICOMOS // UNESCO // Gran Canal of China // Canal du Midi, France (WHC770) // The Bridgewater Canal, Manchester, UK // Rideau Canal, Canada (WHC 1221) // Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal, Wrexham, UK // Birmingham Canal Mainline, UK // The Erie Canal, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032628 - The Telford-Jessop Canal in Scotland. Hume, John R. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 45-52, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl.bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; industrial heritage; canals; aqueducts; UK.

// Telford, Thomas // Telford-Jessop Canal, Scotland, UK

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032630 - 'Best adapted to the General Carriage': Railways of the Llangollen Canal, their history and archaeology. Gwyn, David. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 61-70, illus.,maps. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl.bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; railways; canals; historical surveys; UK.

// Llangollen Canal, UK

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032631 - 'Images bold and thoughts sublime': The cultural landscape of the Llangollen Canal. Gwyn, David; Trinder, Barrie. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 71-78, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; cultural landscapes; aqueducts; canals; historical surveys; UK.

// Cultural landscape of the Llangollen Canal, Uk

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032632 - Recording the structures of the Llangollen Canal. Fielding, Susan. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 79-85, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; industrial heritage; aqueducts; canals; 3D; scale models; photographs; data bases; structural surveys; UK.

// Llangollen Canal, Uk

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032633 - Conservation management of the Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal. Birch, Peter. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 87-93, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; industrial heritage; aqueducts; canals; waterways; conservation; management; management plans; UK.

// Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal, Wales, Uk

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032634 - Conserving the waterways heritage. Crowe, Nigel. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 95-98, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; industrial heritage; canals; waterways; conservation; management; lock-gates; UK.

// British Waterways

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032636 - Conclusions of the Pontcysyllte Conference. Hughes, Stephen. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 107-120, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; industrial heritage; bridges; canals; aqueducts; structural surveys; cast iron; iron; building materials.

// TICCIH // ICOMOS

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

033339 - Documenting the Panama canal: an international achievement. Patiño, M.; Cliver, B. Istanbul, CIPA, 2003. p. 191-195. In: "Proceedings of the XIXth International Symposium CIPA 2003. New perspectives to save cultural heritage, Antalya, Turkey, 30 September - 4 October, 2003" (eng). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: documentation; photographs; data bases; canals; civil engineering works; recording techniques; Panama.

// US/ICOMOS // Authority of the Panama Canal // HABS/HAER/HALS // Panama Canal

ACCESSION NO: 14875. CALL NO: Ph. 253. ISBN: 975-561-245-9.

033727 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2008. Vol. II, 299 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; bridges; canals; pumping stations; industrial heritage; civil engineering works; workers' housing; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491-2. ISBN: 978-989-95761-0-0.

034102 - Canal Rideau (Ontario): Un chef-d'oeuvre de génie naval percé dans une nature sauvage, demeuré à ce jour une importante voie de navigation. Cummer, Don. Paris, UNESCO; Valencia, Pressgroup Holdings, 2008. p. 40-41, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 50) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; world heritage list; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada (WHC 1221)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b.

034739 - Bin-tha-bart-rua with related issues: a brief study at Kwaè Orm riverine. Samantarát, Saran. Bangkok, ICOMOS Thailand, [2005]. p.166-189, illus. In: "Proceedings Scientific Seminar on '2 Decades of ICOMOS Thailand: Cultural heritage conservation towards Thailand Charter on Conservation' and ICOMOS Thailand Annual Meeting 2005, 25-26 November 2005" (same text in eng, tha). incl.bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; cultural landscapes; temples; canals; intangible heritage; Thailand.

// Bin-tha-bart-rua, Bangkok, Thailand

ACCESSION NO: 15719(2). ISBN: 974-9985-40-0.

035408 - El Sitio Histórico de la Alpujarra Media granadina y La Tahá: un territorio patrimonial. Servicio de Protección del Patrimonio Histórico. Dpto. de Catalogación e Inventario. Sevilla, Junta de Andalucía, 2008. p. 44-50, illus. (PH: Boletín del Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. 68) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; villages; rural areas; industrial heritage; intangible heritage; archaeological heritage; mines; churches; canals; Spain.

// La Alpujarra Media, Granada, Spain // La tahá, Granada, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-388. ISSN: 1136-1867.

035626 - Study on historic mortars produced from artificial hydraulic lime. Kosior - Kazberuk, Marta; Gawlicki, Marek; Rakowska, Anna. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 699-705, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 2" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mortar; lime; building materials; canals.

ACCESSION NO: 15517-2. ISBN: 978-1403-93156-6.

036388 - Building the Rideau Canal: A pictorial history. Passfield, Robert W. Ontario, Fitzhenry Whiteside, Parks Canada, 1982. 184 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; 19th; historical surveys; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada (WHC 1221)

ACCESSION NO: 16063. CALL NO: A.I. 553. ISBN: 0-88902-706-4.

037005 - Les ponts-canaux : ouvrages techniques de prestige. Mauret-Cribellier, Valérie. Paris, CILAC, 2010. p. 4-14, illus., maps. (L'Archéologie industrielle en France. 57) (fre). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; masonry; canals; canal bridges; iron architecture; water; waterways; lock-gates; aqueducts; waterproofing; 19th; inventories; France.

// Région Centre, France

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

Locks / Ecluses

004412 - Il Canale navile a Bologna. Matulli, Roberto; Salomoni, Carlo. Venezia, Marsilio Editori, 1984. 201 p, illus. (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; conservation of historic monuments; canals; canal bridges; lock-gates; mills; restoration projects; rehabilitation; Italy.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; conversion of buildings; museums.

// Canale Navile, Bologna (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8365. CALL NO: A.I. 267. ISBN: 88-317-4762-2.

011529 - Denkmalpflege und Verkehr. Lübbecke, Wolfram; Schäfer, Jost; Goege, Thomas. München; Berlin, Deutschen Kunstverlag, 1987. p. 37-74, illus. (Deutsche Kunst und Denkmalpflege. 45, 1) (ger). Part of issue dedicated to industrial heritage concerning transports; incl. 4 articles.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: railway stations; railway bridges; canal bridges; lock-gates; dams; airports; garages; 19th; 20th; industrial architecture; conservation; architecture history; definitions; inventories; railways; canals; historic monuments; Germany FR.

// Ludwig-Süd-Nornbahn (German FR) // Ludwigs-Kanal (German FR) // Butzweiler Hof, Cologne (German FR) // Cologne (German FR) // Paris (France) // Mannheim (German FR) // Stuttgart (German FR) // Krefeld (German FR) // Düsseldorf (German FR) // Berlin (German FR) // Venice (Italy) - ACCESSION NO: K-63. ISSN: 0012-0375.

011882 - Divers projets de fouilles menés aux lieux historiques de la région de l'Ontario en 1986. Smith, Sheryl. [s.l.], Parcs Canada, 1990. 15 p., illus. (Bulletin de Recherches = Research Bulletin. 281) (same text in eng, fre). Miscellaneous Archaeological Research Projects at Historic Period Ontario Region Sites, 1986. eng. Incl. archaeological surveys; bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; archaeological excavations; lock-gates; 20th; Canada.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: forts; bridges; baths; civil engineering works; military architecture.

// Canal Rideau, Ontario (Canada) // Ecluse Kilmarnock, Ontario (Canada) // Ecluse Newboro, Ontario (Canada) // Point Clark, Ontario (Canada) // Fort Malden, Ontario (Canada) // Prescott, Ontario (Canada) // Fort Wellington, Ontario (Canada)

ACCESSION NO: k-210. ISSN: 0228-1228(eng); 0228-1236(fre).

012968 - L'interdisciplinarité de l'archéologie industrielle, avantage et/ou désavantage, une vision personnelle sur base d'une évaluation de quelques réalisations dans le domaine de l'archéologie industrielle en Belgique. Viane, Patrick. Centre d'archéologie industrielle de Warnant-Aanhée. Bruxelles, The International Committee for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage, Belgium, 1991. p. 84-91, illus., plans. In: "Industry, Mand and Landscape / Industrie, Homme et Paysage" (fre). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; industrial archaeology; interdisciplinarity; case studies; canals; lock-gates; cultural tourism; elevators; sponsorship; communication; ecomuseums; historians; brickworks; historical surveys.

// Moulin à papier d'Arenberg (Belgique) // Compagnie du Canal du Centre (Belgique) // Ecomusée de la brique de Boom (Belgique) // Ecomusée de Treignes (Belgique)

ACCESSION NO: 12291. CALL NO: A.I. 417. ISBN: 2-9600037-0-5.

016853 - Les quatre ascenseurs du Canal du Centre et leur site, la Louvière et le Roeulx (Hainault). 130 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 856 listed in 1998.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial architecture; canals; dams; elevators; lock-gates; boats; bridges; quays; Belgium.

// The four lifts on the Canal du centre and their environs, La Louviere et Le Roeulx (Hainault), Belgium (WHC856)

CALL NO: BE.HAI.03:1-130 (WHC 856).

017253 - Göta Kanal Kulturvandring i von Platens spar. Palander, Claes-G. Linköping, Claes-G Palander, 1996. 94 p., illus. (swe).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; boats; historical surveys; Sweden.

// Göta Kanal, Sweden

ACCESSION NO: 13921. CALL NO: A.I.507. ISBN: 91-630-4639-X.

017920 - Le canal maritime de la Basse-Loire : un patrimoine technique et maritime redécouvert. Vauthier-Vézier, Anne. Paris, CILAC, 1999. p. 36-43, illus., plans. (L'archéologie industrielle en France. 34) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; France.

// Basse-Loire, France - ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

017921 - Les canaux du Centre et de la Bourgogne : dimension patrimoniale. Chardonnet, Jacques. Paris, CILAC, 1999. p. 44-52, illus., maps. (L'archéologie industrielle en France. 34) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; canal bridges; bridges; France.

// Bourgogne, France

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

017922 - Le canal du Logelbach : témoin fragile du passé industriel de la région colmarienne. Hilbert, Matthieu. Paris, CILAC, 1999. p. 53-56, illus. (L'archéologie industrielle en France. 34) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; factories; France.

// Colmar, France

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

018935 - The covered locks of Wood Creek. Lord, Philip, Jr. Houston, SIA, 2001. p.5-15. (IA: The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archaeology. 27, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; lock-gates; wooden architecture; canals; USA.

// Wood Creek, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160 - 1040.

027616 - La revitalisation du canal de Lachine: bilan et perspectives. Cadorette, Paul-Emile. Paris, TICCIH, 2005. p. 57-66, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie; ressources, pratiques, cultures. 13) (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; revitalization; canals; lock-gates; civil engineering works; hydraulic structures; enhancement; management; Canada.

// Canal de Lachine. (Montreal, Quebec), Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

030631 - Surplus water, hybrid power systems, and industrial expansion in Lowell. Malone, Patrick M. Houghton, SIA, 2006. p. 23-40, illus. (IA: The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 31, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; water; canals; hydraulic structures; lock-gates; USA.

// Lowell, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-535.

032344 - Engineered landscapes: The Rideau Canal's transformation of a wilderness waterway. Watson, Ken W. Elgin, Ken W. Watson, 2006. 294 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; dams; civil engineering works; lock-gates; bridges; canal bridges; fortifications; waterways; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada(WHC 1221)

ACCESSION NO: 15545. CALL NO: A.I.537. ISBN: 0-9780751-0-2.

032346 - Le Canal du Midi, "merveille de l'Europe". Cotte, Michel. Paris, Belin-Herscher, 2003. 191 p., illus. (Les destinées du patrimoine) (fre). Ind. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; civil engineering works; historical surveys; dams; canal bridges; lock-gates; means of transport; hydraulic structures; France.

// Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

ACCESSION NO: 15546. CALL NO: A.I. 538. ISBN: 2-7011-2933-8. ISSN: 1624-687x.

032634 - Conserving the waterways heritage. Crowe, Nigel. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 95-98, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; industrial heritage; canals; waterways; conservation; management; lock-gates; UK.

// British Waterways

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

Dams / Barrages

005120 - La Presa del Gasco : revolución técnica del siglo 18. Garcia Diaz, Miguel Angel. Madrid, Colegio de Ingenieros de Caminos, Canales y Puertos, 1984. p. 45-48, illus., plan. (Cauce 2000. 6) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; dams; civil engineering works; Spain.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; building techniques; financial aspects; 18th; irrigation canals; redundant buildings.

// Presa del Gasco (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: 8544. ISSN: 0212-761X.

007881 - Jardins des provinces. Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques et des Sites, 1986. p. 4-97, illus. (Monuments Historiques. 143, février) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; public gardens; historical surveys; descriptions; garden ornamental buildings; greenhouses; conservation of historic gardens; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: inventories; UK; Belgium; USA; urban spaces.

// Le Nôtre - landscape architect // Parc du Château, Versailles (France) // Nancy (France) // Marseille (France) // Dijon (France) // Parc de la Tête d'Or, Lyon (France) // Parc du Thabor, Rennes (France) // Barrage du Bourdon, Saint-Fargeau (France) // Fontana Rosa, Menton (France) // Jardin Cubiste de Gabriel Guevrekian, Hyères (France) // Jardin de l'Hétérodite, Jette (Belgium) // The Mall, Washington (USA)

ACCESSION NO: K-129. ISSN: 0242-830 X.

007943 - Sauvegarde des antiquités du lac du barrage de l'Euphrate. Bounni, Adnan; Bahnassi, Afif. [Damas], [Direction Générale des Antiquités et des Musées], 1973. 39 p, illus., maps. (same text in fre, ara). Incl. list of archaeological sites. Preface by Afif Bahnassi.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; rescue archaeology; dams; Syrian AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: international cooperation; archaeological excavations; weatherproofing; restoration.

// Direction Générale des Antiquités et des Musées (Syrian AR) // Lake, Dam of Euphrate (Syrian AR)

ACCESSION NO: 5333. CALL NO: Arch. 149.

009785 - Doomed by the Dam: a Survey of the Monuments Threatened by the Creation of the Keban Dam Flooded Area. Metu Faculty of Architecture, Department of Restoration. Ankara, Türk Tarik Kurumu Basimevi, 1967. 64 p, illus, plans. (Middle East Technical University-Faculty of Architecture Publications. 9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; deterioration; dams; flood damage; inventories; Turkey.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: mosques; churches; caravanserais; bridges; wall paintings; stone.

// Keban Dam (Turkey) // Eski Pertek, Tunceli (Turkey) // Korluca, Tunceli (Turkey) // Agasi, Tunceli (Turkey) // Elazig (Turkey)

ACCESSION NO: 1140. CALL NO: Ri. 023.

012197 - Historic monuments, general views and civil engineering works in California, Georgia, Arizona, New York and Pennsylvania, United States. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (USA); National Geographic Society (USA). [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 9 slides : col. (eng). Copyright: National Geographic Society (N 8). Mounts: Sept 63 to NOV 71 with dates in between.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; dams; houses; recreational facilities; customs houses; mints; historic quarters; stone; streets; wooden architecture; parks and gardens; aerial photography; general views; USA.

// U.S. Mint, San Francisco, California (USA) // Savannah, Georgia (USA) // Flood Mansion, San Francisco, California (USA) // Coney Island, New York, New York (USA) // Old Customs House (NHL), Monterey, California (USA) // Central City, Colorado (USA) // Roosevelt Dam, Arizona (USA)

CALL NO: US.AAA 25:1-9. (restricted).

012947 - L'environnement maritime du Mont-Saint-Michel. Doucier, Jean. Strasbourg, Council of Europe, 1985. p. 16-17, illus. (Un avenir pour notre passé. 00,25) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; natural heritage; conservation; natural environment; water damage; biodeterioration; sand; dams; dykes; rivers; sea.

// Barrage du Couesnon, Bretagne (France) // Digue de la Roche-Torin, Bretagne (France) // Pontorson, Bretagne (France)

ACCESSION NO: 12068. CALL NO: V.H. 1139. ISSN: 0252-0252-0834.

026078 - John S. Eastwood and the Mountain Dell Dam. Jackson, Donald C. Houghton, SIA, 1979. p. 33-48, illus., plan. (IA:The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 5,1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; dams; lakes; engineers; 20th; electric power stations; USA.

// Eastwood, John S. // Hume Lake, California // The Mountain Dell Dam, Utah, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

026273 - Ascutney Gravity-Arch Mill Dam. Windsor, Vermont 1834. Battison, Edwin A. Houghton, SIA, 1975. 53-58, illus. (IA: The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 1,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: dams; civil engineering works; industrial architecture.

// General Cobb // Smeaton, John // Ascutney Gravity-Arch Mill Dam // Jones Falls Dam

ACCESSION NO: k-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

033740 - China. ICOMOS. Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 46, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; protection of historic monuments; flood damage; natural disasters; protection of environment; dams; threats; China.

// Yangtze River, China // Three Gorges Dam, China

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL:

http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_13_National_Report_China.pdf

035834 - Study of the deformation of Koyna region using global positioning system. Kulkarni, M.N.; Sakr, K.; Radhakrishnan, N. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 1901-1906. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 3" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: dams; structural surveys; structural failures; earthquakes; seismic areas; India.

// Koyna Dam, State of Maharashtra, India

ACCESSION NO: 15517-3. ISBN: 978-1403-93157-3.

036596 - Vychov názorov na dokumentovanie a záchranu pamiatok v oblasti vodného diela Liptovská. Puskar, Imrich. Bratislava, Státny ústav pamiatkovej starostlivosti a ochrany prírody v Bratislave, 1987. p. 7-41, illus. (Monumentorum tutela - Ochrana Pamiatok. 12) (slo). Lévolution des idées sur la documentation et la sauvegarde des monuments de la région du barrage Liptovská Mara. fre. Incl. maps, summaries in Russian, German and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: dams; protection of cultural heritage; immovable cultural property; movable cultural property; rescue inventories; PREVENTION OF DETERIORATION; PREVENTION OF DAMAGE; preventive conservation; removal of buildings; inventories; Slovakia.

// Liptovská Mara Dam Region, Slovakia

ACCESSION NO: K-608.

036603 - Prenesenie dreveného kostola v Paludzi zo zátopového územia vodného diela Liptovská Mara. Dutko, Pavel; Ferjencik, Pavel. Bratislava, Státny ústav pamiatkovej starostlivosti a ochrany prírody v Bratislave, 1987. p. 304-317, illus. (Monumentorum tutela - Ochrana Pamiatok. 12) (slo). Le transfert de l'église en bois de Paludza de la zone d'inondation du barrage Liptovská Mara. fre. Incl. maps, summaries in Russian, German and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: protection of cultural heritage; wooden architecture; churches; religious architecture; dismantling; removal of buildings; preventive conservation; restoration; Slovakia.

// Paludza, Slovakia - ACCESSION NO: K-608.

Bridges / Ponts

000303 - Des Ponts en fil de fer... sur le Rhône. Flavigny, Francesco. Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques et des Sites, 1981. p.51-56, illus. (Monuments historiques. 810116) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; suspension bridges; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; building techniques; case studies; conservation.

// Rhône (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-129.

004412 - Il Canale navile a Bologna. Matulli, Roberto; Salomoni, Carlo. Venezia, Marsilio Editori, 1984. 201 p, illus. (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; conservation of historic monuments; canals; canal bridges; lock-gates; mills; restoration projects; rehabilitation; Italy.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; conversion of buildings; museums.

// Canale Navile, Bologna (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8365. CALL NO: A.I. 267. ISBN: 88-317-4762-2.

005630 - The Menai suspension Bridge, 1819-1826 and Britannia Bridge, 1845-1850. Beazley, Elisabeth. London, Ancient Monuments Society, 1985. p. 36-62, illus., map. (Transactions of the Ancient Monuments Society. 29) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; suspension bridges; railway bridges; 19th; building techniques; historical surveys; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture.

// The Menai Bridge (UK) // The Britannia Bridge (UK)

ACCESSION NO: K-181. ISBN: 0-946996-01-6.

005896 - Ironbridges in the Lower Silesia region. Rozpedowski, Jerzy. Rome, ICCROM, 1985. p. 409-427. In: "Ironworks and iron monuments: study, conservation and adaptive use" (eng). Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; iron; ironworks; bridges; cast iron; architecture history; structural surveys; suspension bridges; truss bridges; Poland.

ACCESSION NO: 8613. CALL NO: A.I. 288.

008014 - Le Pont de jade. Fernandez Ordoñez, José A. Strasbourg, Conseil de l'Europe, 1986. p. 2-3, illus. (Un Avenir pour notre passé. 28) (same text in eng, fre). The Bridge of jade. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; bridges; building techniques; architecture history; suspension bridges.

ACCESSION NO: K-18. ISSN: 0252-0834.

008795 - Fribourg, ville de ponts. Schöpfer, Hermann; Bourgarel, Gérard; Allenspach, Christoph; Uhr, Klaus; Mutter, Christa. Fribourg, Pro Fribourg, 1986. p. 2-58. (Pro Fribourg. 71) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; bridges; suspension bridges; truss bridges; railway bridges; building techniques; architecture history; engineers; Switzerland.

// Fribourg (Switzerland)

ACCESSION NO: K-216.

008868 - The Rebirth of an engineering landmark. Magaziner, Henry J. Ottawa, APT, 1986. p. 52-64, illus. (APT Bulletin. 18, 4) (eng). Incl. cross sections drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; suspension bridges; aqueducts; architecture history; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works.

// Roebling, John A. - civil engineer

ACCESSION NO: K-24. ISSN: 0044-9466.

011529 - Denkmalpflege und Verkehr. Lübbecke, Wolfram; Schäfer, Jost; Goege, Thomas. München; Berlin, Deutschen Kunstverlag, 1987. p. 37-74, illus. (Deutsche Kunst und Denkmalpflege. 45, 1) (ger). Part of issue dedicated to industrial heritage concerning transports; incl. 4 articles.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: railway stations; railway bridges; canal bridges; lock-gates; dams; airports; garages; 19th; 20th; industrial architecture; conservation; architecture history; definitions; inventories; railways; canals; historic monuments; Germany FR.

// Ludwig-Süd-Nornbahn (German FR) // Ludwigs-Kanal (German FR) // Butzweiler Hof, Cologne (German FR) // Cologne (German FR) // Paris (France) // Mannheim (German FR) // Stuttgart (German FR) // Krefeld (German FR) // Düsseldorf (German FR) // Berlin (German FR) // Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-63. ISSN: 0012-0375.

011938 - Churches, public buildings, industry, commerce, shops and markets, London, United Kingdom. Historic Buildings Committee, Greater London Council. London, Audio-Visual Productions, 1978. 24 slides : col. + 3 p. typescript. (eng). Copyright 1978. Produced in collaboration with the Historic Buildings Committee of the Greater London Council.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: public and civic architecture; gothic architecture; churches; theatres; warehouses; shops; shopping areas; market places; museums; bridges; road bridges; rivers; suspension bridges; towers; spires; church towers; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: architectural drawings.

// Natural History Museum, London (UK) // Christ Church, Spitalfields, London (UK) // Royal Exchange, City, London (UK) // Albert Bridge, London (UK) // Richmond Bridge, London (UK) // Theatre Royal, Haymarket, London (UK) // Tower Bridge (Old London Bridge), London (UK) // Royal Albert Hall, London (UK) // Selfridges, London (UK) // Asprey's, London (UK) // Leadenhall Market, City, London (UK) // Covent Garden Market, London (UK) // St. Pancras Station, London (UK) // Victoria Embankment, London (UK)

CALL NO: GB.LON.03:1-24. (restricted).

012171 - Le pont du Gard et ses environs, France. Clier, J. Conservation Régionale des Monuments Historique Montpellier (France). s.l., [s.n.], [s.d.]. 26 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (eng). From dossier WHC 344 listed in 1985. Accompanying materials: legends.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; aqueducts; roman architecture; bridges; arches; stone; rivers; canals; natural environment; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Pont du Gard (France)

CALL NO: FR.GAR.31:1-26 (WHC 344). (restricted).

012230 - Bujang Valley and Kuala Kedah Fort, Malaysia. Sanday, John. ICOMOS; Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 70 slides : col. (eng). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by John Sanday in 1986. See report: Bujanj Valley and Kuala Kedah Fort, Malaysia; proposals for a master plan (1171). Density: light. Condition: ave to poor.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological heritage; forts; natural heritage; exhibitions; protection of archaeological sites; archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; wooden architecture; water towers; rivers; walls; deterioration; bridges; boats; gates; houses; Malaysia.

// Bujang Valley (Malaysia) // Kuala Kedah Fort (Malaysia)

CALL NO: MY.AAA.01:1-70.

012734 - Petite chronique des ponts métalliques des pays de la Loire. Marrey, Bernard. Nantes, 303 Recherches et créations, 1984. p.137-146, illus. (Pays de la Loire; Spécial patrimoine industriel; n.3) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; suspension bridges; truss bridges.

// Loire (France)

ACCESSION NO: 12191. CALL NO: A.I.388.

012812 - Environment Canada Parks Service = Environnement Canada Service des parcs. Workshop = Colloque. Hull, Québec, 1992. Actes du Colloque sur la reconstruction du Service canadien des parcs, Hull (Québec), 11 au 13 mars 1992. Comeron, Christina; Ingram, George; Bennett, Gordon. Ottawa, Environnement Canada, Service des parcs, 1993. 120 p., 28 cm. (same text in eng, fre). Proceedings of the Canadian Parks Service Reconstruction workshop, Hull, Quebec, 11-13 March 1992. eng. Incl. bibl., appendix.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: reconstruction; cultural heritage; financial aspects; management; definitions - military architecture; historical surveys; open air museums; canals; bridges; huts; cultural tourism; re-use; maintenance; ironworks.

ACCESSION NO: 12310. ISBN: 0-662-98118-9(fre); 0-662-20364-X(eng). (National or federal authority or department or body).

013995 - Historic Centre of Prague, Czech Republic. Solar, P. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 24 slides: col. (3 copies) + 1p.typescript+ 2 slides (maps). (eng). From WHC dossier 616 listed in 1992. Copy 3 is incomplete.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic town centres; public and civic architecture; Czech Republic; romanesque architecture; gothic architecture; baroque architecture; cathedrals; castles; monasteries; palaces; houses; bridges; rivers; interior architecture.

// Historic centre of Prague, Czech Republic (WHC 616)

CALL NO: CS.PRA.04: 1-24 (WHC 616). (restricted).

016452 - Building bridges. Internationales Städteforum Graz (ISG). Graz, ISG, 2000. p. 2-13, illus. (ISG Magazin: Internationales Städteforum Graz. 1, 2000) (eng). Brücken bauen. ger.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; industrial architecture; girder bridges; suspension bridges.

ACCESSION NO: K-495.

016853 - Les quatre ascenseurs du Canal du Centre et leur site, la Louvière et le Roeulx (Hainault). 130 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 856 listed in 1998.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial architecture; canals; dams; elevators; lock-gates; boats; bridges; quays; Belgium.

// The four lifts on the Canal du centre and their environs, La Louviere et Le Roeulx (Hainault), Belgium (WHC856)

CALL NO: BE.HAI.03:1-130 (WHC 856).

016979 - Le Loiret, entre étangs et forêts. Colignon, Marie-Claire; Seydoux, Philippe; Gaumont, Robert; Guillemin, Denis; Toulhier, Bernard; Ribaldone, Thierry; Mauret-Cribellier, Valérie; André, Pierre; De Rubercy, Eryck; Souliez, Gaston; Sauger, Gérard; Bauchy, Jacques-Henri; Jantzen, Michel; Bertrand, Frère. Paris, VMF, 2000. p. 10-64, illus. (Vieilles Maisons Françaises. 184, 2000) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; castles; donjons; gardens; canals; canal bridges; rural areas; villages; vernacular architecture; markets; wooden architecture; religious architecture; churches; abbeys; France.

// Loiret, France // Val de Loire, France // Giennois, France // Sologne, France // Orléans, France // Montargis, France // Saint-Benoît-sur-Loire, France // Gâtinais, France

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

017165 - Paesaggi d'acqua, un progetto per la valorizzazione della rete dei Canali Cavour. Calvi, Evelina. Le Creusot, TICCIH, Ecomusée CULD, 2000. p. 47-60, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 3,2000) (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; canals; canal bridges; natural heritage; water; electric power stations; dams; Italy.

// Canali Cavour, Italy

ACCESSION NO: K-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

017167 - The Wheeling Suspension Bridge (Ohio), the 150th anniversary. Kemp, Emory. Le Creusot, TICCIH, Ecomusée CULD, 2000. p. 67-70, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 3,2000) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; civil engineering works; bridges; suspension bridges; historical surveys; USA.

// The Wheeling Suspension Bridges, Ohio (USA)

ACCESSION NO: K-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

017921 - Les canaux du Centre et de la Bourgogne : dimension patrimoniale. Chardonnet, Jacques. Paris, CILAC, 1999. p. 44-52, illus., maps. (L'archéologie industrielle en France. 34) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; canals; lock-gates; canal bridges; bridges; France.

// Bourgogne, France - ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

018303 - Mimar Sinan'in Suyollari. Ozis, Unal; Ansoy, Yalcin. Dokuz Eylul Universitesi. Izmir, Dokuz Eylul Universitesi basim unitesi and Karınca, 1987. 35 p., illus., maps, plans. (tur). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; bridges; canals; aqueducts; Turkey.

// Sinan, Architect.

ACCESSION NO: 2216.

018611 - Paris, the banks of the Seine. Lemaitre, Pascal. Madrid, UNESCO, 2000. p. 4-15, illus. (World Heritage Review. 15, 2000) (same text in eng, fre, spa). Paris, les berges de la Seine. fre. Paris, las orillas del Sena. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; rivers; quays; world heritage list; public and civic architecture; bridges; historic monuments; France.

// Paris, Banks of the Seine, France (WHC 600)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

019948 - Les ponts: d'art et de génie. Lefrançois, Jean; Conciatori, Christine; Jobin, Jacques; Bédard, Daphné; Duchesne, Sophie; Quirion, Marie-Andrée; Villemaire, Lisette; Reford, Alexander; Mercier, Louise. Québec, Editions Continuité, 2002. p. 20-44, illus. (Continuité. 95) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; civil engineering works; suspension bridges; Canada.

ACCESSION NO: K-053. ISSN: 0714-9476.

019950 - Il ponte sullo stretto: problematiche strutturali. Spinelli, Paolo; Morano, Salvatore Giamoco. Firenze, Collegio degli Ingegneri della Toscana, 2002. p. 9-19, illus. (Bollettino Ingegneri. 8-9, 2002) (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; suspension bridges; structural surveys.

ACCESSION NO: K-023.

020212 - La plus grande métallisation sur site : le pont Pierre-Laporte. Jodoin, Normand; Nadeau, Maurice. Québec, Ministère des transports, [s.d.]. 6 p. , illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; suspension bridges; iron architecture; Canada.

// Pont Pierre-Laporte, Québec, Canada

ACCESSION NO: 7082. CALL NO: A.I.185.

023640 - Italie, Venise et sa lagune. UNESCO. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 72 slides: col, 2 p. transcript in fre. (fre). Venice and its Lagoon. eng. Listed as WHC 394 in 1987.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; Italy; historic towns; lagoon; general views; streets; historic monuments and sites; ports; islands; aerial views; canals; canal bridges; churches.

// Venice and its Lagoon, Italy (WHC 394)

ACCESSION NO: IT.VEN.09: 1-72 (WHC 394).

026077 - Lenticular Bridges from East Berlin, Connecticut. Darnell, Victor. Houghton, SIA, 1979. p. 19-32, illus. (IA:The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 5,1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: truss bridges; bridges; 19th; civil engineering works; industrial architecture; suspension bridges; building techniques.

// Douglas, William O. // The Berlin Iron Bridge

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

026124 - Swing Bridges on the Rideau Canal. Passfield, Robert W. Houghton, SIA, 1976. p. 59-64, illus. (IA:The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 2,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; industrial architecture; canals; civil engineering works; Canada.

// The Rideau Canal, Ontario, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

026756 - Seventh Century suspension bridge created by Maya engineers. O'Kon, James A. Gdansk, Gdansk University of Technology, 2005. p. 231-238, illus. In: "International Conference Heritage of technology - Gdansk Outlook 4. Proceedings" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: suspension bridges; maya; civil engineering works; archaeological heritage; Mexico.

// Yaxchilan, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 14900. CALL NO: A.I.518. ISBN: 83-88579-26-6.

026760 - On the european development of iron bridges during the 19th century. Ramm, Wieland. Gdansk, Gdansk University of Technology, 2005. p. 261-268, illus. In: "International Conference Heritage of technology - Gdansk Outlook 4. Proceedings" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; iron; suspension bridges; truss bridges; 19th; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: 14900. CALL NO: A.I.518. ISBN: 83-88579-26-6.

029152 - Bin-Tha-Bart-Rua with related issues : a brief study at Kwae Orm riverine. Samantararat, Saran. Xi'an, World Publishing Corporation, 2005. p. 775-781, illus. In: "Proceedings of the ICOMOS 15th General Assembly and Scientific Symposium. Volume 2" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; vernacular architecture; canals; bridges; conservation; Thailand.

// Bin Tha Bart Rua, Thailand

ACCESSION NO: 15017. ISBN: 7-5062-7372-1.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/xian2005/papers/3-45.pdf>

030688 - El Puente Colgante de Santa Fe, Argentina. Collado, Adriana; Müller, Luis. Terrassa, MCT, 2007. p. 11-13, illus. (Butlletí d'Arqueologia Industrial i de Museus de Ciència i Tècnica. 63) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; suspension bridges; building techniques; Argentina.

// Puente Colgante de Santa Fe, Argentina - ACCESSION NO: K-433.

032344 - Engineered landscapes: The Rideau Canal's transformation of a wilderness waterway. Watson, Ken W. Elgin, Ken W. Watson, 2006. 294 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; dams; civil engineering works; lock-gates; bridges; canal bridges; fortifications; waterways; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada(WHC 1221)

ACCESSION NO: 15545. CALL NO: A.I.537. ISBN: 0-9780751-0-2.

032345 - Rideau Canal: National Historic Site of Canada. Submerged cultural resource inventory. Moore, Jonathan. Ontario, Parks Canada, 2005. 236 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl. and appendices.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; underwater heritage; bridges; mills; inventories; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada (WHC 1221) - ACCESSION NO: 15544. CALL NO: A.I.536.

032346 - Le Canal du Midi, "merveille de l'Europe". Cotte, Michel. Paris, Belin-Herscher, 2003. 191 p., illus. (Les destinées du patrimoine) (fre). Ind. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; civil engineering works; historical surveys; dams; canal bridges; lock-gates; means of transport; hydraulic structures; France.

// Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

ACCESSION NO: 15546. CALL NO: A.I. 538. ISBN: 2-7011-2933-8. ISSN: 1624-687x.

032502 - Iron architecture in the Bohemian lands from the Mid-Nineteenth Century until Art Nouveau. Libal, Dobroslav. Mainz, ICOMOS, 1982. p. 247-250; p. 96-99. In: "Eisen Architektur: The role of iron in the historic architecture in the second half of the 19th century" (same text in eng, ger). Die Eisenarchitektur in den böhmischen ländern seit der Mitte des 19. Jahrhunderts bis zum jugendstil. ger.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iron; bridges; suspension bridges; cast iron; iron architecture; 19th; Czech Republic.

// Bohemia and Moravia, Czech Republic

ACCESSION NO: 7401. CALL NO: A.I.300-3. ISBN: 3-87870187-X.

032623 - Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and the influence of British Canals. Wakelin, Peter. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 7-14, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; bridges; canals; aqueducts; UK.

// Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, UK

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032632 - Recording the structures of the Llangollen Canal. Fielding, Susan. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 79-85, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; industrial heritage; aqueducts; canals; 3D; scale models; photographs; data bases; structural surveys; UK.

// Llangollen Canal, UK

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032633 - Conservation management of the Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal. Birch, Peter. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 87-93, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; industrial heritage; aqueducts; canals; waterways; conservation; management; management plans; UK.

// Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal, Wales, UK

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032636 - Conclusions of the Pontcysyllte Conference. Hughes, Stephen. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 107-120, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; industrial heritage; bridges; canals; aqueducts; structural surveys; cast iron; iron; building materials.

// TICCIH // ICOMOS

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

033099 - Historic timber bridges in New Zealand-restoration works and lessons for the future. Chapman, John. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 463-469, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: vol.1" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; wooden architecture; timber-framed architecture; suspension bridges; structural surveys; building materials; wood; reinforced concrete; trusses; structural elements; industrial heritage; New Zealand

// Tauranga track bridge, New Zealand // Mangakunu stream bridge, New Zealand

ACCESSION NO: 15517-1. ISBN: 978-1403-93155-9.

033727 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2008. Vol. II, 299 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; bridges; canals; pumping stations; industrial heritage; civil engineering works; workers' housing; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491-2. ISBN: 978-989-95761-0-0.

034755 - Geshher/'Jiser al-Majami'. Managing, conserving and promoting its shared heritage. November 2008. PUSH Project. [Jerusalem], PUSH Project, 2008. 54 p., illus. (PUSH Project Site Manual) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; natural heritage; rivers; roman architecture; bridges; conservation; tourism management; visitors; local communities; community participation; international projects; international cooperation; Israel.

// PUSH Project (Promoting dialogue and cultural understanding of our shared heritage) // Geshher/'Jiser al-Majami', Israel

ACCESSION NO: 15786.

035432 - Retrofitting and Reinforcement of a Wire Suspended Bridge in Portugal. Miranda, Luís; Guedes, João; Costa, Aníbal. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 1455-1462, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 3" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; reinforcement; suspension bridges; pedestrian ways; civil engineering works; conservation in situ; descriptions; causes of deterioration; laboratory tests.

// Arame bridge, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15517-3. ISBN: 978-1403-93157-3.

035706 - Shustar historical hydraulic system. UNESCO. 55 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1315 listed in 2009.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; hydraulic structures; irrigation canals; bridges; canals; dams; Iran.

// Système hydraulique de Shustar, Iran (WHC 1315)

ACCESSION NO: IR.SHU.10:1-55 (WHC 1315).

035995 - Virtual-3D analysis of Clifton suspension bridge. Kumar, Arvind. Guimarães, Universidade do Minho, 2001. p. 599-607, illus. In: "Historical Constructions 2001: Possibilities of numerical and experiments techniques" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; suspension bridges; structural surveys; structural damage; 3D; virtual reality; UK.

// Clifton suspension bridge, UK

ACCESSION NO: 15518. ISBN: 972-8692-01-3.

036237 - Water towns of the Yangtze River in China. Yisan, Ruan; Jiancheng, Dong (phot.). Shanghai, Shanghai People's Fine Arts Publishing House, 2008. 179 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: towns; historic towns; water; waterways; canals; historic monuments; wooden architecture; bridges; houses; gardens; conservation; protection of cultural heritage; China.

// Yangtze River, China

ACCESSION NO: 15988. CALL NO: V.H. 1519. ISBN: 978-7-5322-6505-3.

Aqueducts / Aqueducs

000962 - Ces grands et larges canaux artificiels qu'on appelle aqueducs. Castries, Duc de. Paris, Association des Propriétaires de Monuments Historiques Privés, 1982. p. 16-17, illus. (La Demeure historique. 82,65) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; 17th; France.

// Aqueduc de Castries, Montpellier (France) // Aqueduc de Maintenon (France) // Aqueduc de Mogère, Montpellier (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-231.

004979 - L' Aqueduc romain de Ségovie. Jaén, Juan López. Strasbourg, Conseil de l'Europe, 1985. p. 22-23, illus. (Un Avenir pour notre passé. 25) (same text in eng, fre). The Roman aqueduct at Segovia. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; roman architecture; architecture history; conservation of historic monuments; Spain.

// Segovie (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: K-18. ISSN: 0252-0834.

005376 - Simposio sobre restauración de monumentos y sitios. 3rd. Mexico, 1972. Restauraciones recientes. Toussaint Ysunza, Luis. Mexico, SMARAC, 1972. p. [35-38]. (spa). Simposio sobre restauración de monumentos y sitios.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic monuments; restoration works; aqueducts; streets; Mexico.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: typological analysis; revitalization; shrines; monastic and conventual buildings; palaces; architectural surveys.

// SMARAC - Sociedad Mexicana de Arquitectos Restauradores A.C. (Mexico) // Mexico (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: 8376.

006461 - Old stone aqueduct restored in concrete. London, Cement and Concrete Association, 1985. p. 34-35, illus., plans. (Concrete Quarterly. 145) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; restoration works; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: stone; concrete architecture; history of conservation.

// Avoncliff aqueduct, Wiltshire (UK)

ACCESSION NO: K-50.

008868 - The Rebirth of an engineering landmark. Magaziner, Henry J. Ottawa, APT, 1986. p. 52-64, illus. (APT Bulletin. 18, 4) (eng). Incl. cross sections drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; suspension bridges; aqueducts; architecture history; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works.

// Roebling, John A. - civil engineer ACCESSION NO: K-24. ISSN: 0044-9466.

009579 - Nomination form. Acueducto romano de Segovia. Dirección de Bellas Artes y Archivos (Spain). sl, sn, 1985. 40 p, illus. (spa). Incl. 1 general map, 16 drawings from 1757-1985, and 1 plan (scale 1:1,000).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; aqueducts; historical surveys; Spain; nomination forms.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: maps; plans; elevations.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311.

009580 - Acueducto de Segovia. Documentación. Ministerio de Cultura (Spain). Madrid, Ministerio de Cultura, 1985. 207 p, illus. (spa). Documentation on aqueduct nomination including bibl., 19 b w photos, 2 col. photos, elevation plans and general views.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; aqueducts; historical surveys; fortified architecture; surrounding walls; triumphal arches; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; temples; Spain.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311.

009581 - Nomination form. Segovia. Hernández Gil, Dionisio. Dirección General de Bellas Artes y Archivos (Spain). sl, Dirección General de Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1985. 304 p, illus. (various texts in fre, spa). Incl. bibl., 13 maps dating from 1150-1985, (Carta Idrisi 1150) 4 photos of scale model, 5 drawings of aqueduct and 4 of the cathedral, 1 plan of cathedral and 4 of the Alcázar, elevation drawing of tower, 79 plans and drawings of churches, monasteries, convents, surrounding walls and squares, and two aerial photos of the town.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; roman architecture; medieval architecture; fortified architecture; surrounding walls; aqueducts; palaces; churches; cathedrals; monasteries; convents; towers; conservation policy; legislation; management plans; maps; plans; photographs; scale models; elevations; aerial photography; Spain; nomination forms.

// Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311.

009582 - Icomos valuation. Ensemble historique de Ségovie. Historical ensemble of Segovia (eng). Icomos. Paris, Icomos, 1985. 2 p. (same text in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; roman architecture; medieval architecture; fortified architecture; surrounding walls; aqueducts; palaces; cathedrals; historical surveys; Spain; valuations.

// Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311.

009585 - Supervivencia de una obra hidráulica, El Acueducto de Segovia. Ramírez Gallardo, Aurelio. Segovia, sn, 1975. 330 p, illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; roman architecture; aqueducts; architecture history; history of conservation; masonry; granite; building techniques; consolidation of materials; groutings; injections; plans; Spain.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311. ISBN: 84-400-8899-X.

009586 - Acueductos romanos en España. Fernández Casado, Carlos. Madrid, Instituto Eduardo Torroja, 1972. 122 p, illus. (spa). Contains a series of six articles formerly published in the journal "Informes de la Construcción".

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; roman architecture; civil engineering works; industrial heritage; aqueducts; historical surveys; architecture history; archaeological dating; Spain.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain) // Acueducto de Tarragona (Spain) // Acueducto de los Milagros (Spain) // Acueducto de San Lázaro (Spain) // Acueducto de Almuñécar (Spain) // Acueducto de Sevilla (Spain) // Acueducto de Toledo (Spain) // Acueducto de Chelva (Spain) // Acueducto de Barcelona (Spain) // Acueducto de Granada (Spain) // Acueducto de Calahorra (Spain) // Acueducto de Cádiz (Spain) // Acueducto de Blanes (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311.

009587 - The Old Town of Segovia and its aqueduct, Spain. Trapero Ballestro, A. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 16 slides : col. (fre). Listed as WHC 311 in 1985. Earlier cataloging: d'apr{s des diapos prêt(es par M. A. Trapero Ballestro. Some mounts: 05/85.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; historic monuments; roman architecture; aqueducts; arcades; churches; church towers; cathedrals; civil engineering works; Spain.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views; aerial photography.

// Aqueduct, Segovia (Spain) // L'Eglise de San Martin, Segovia (Spain) // L'Alcazar, Segovia (Spain) // L'Eglise de San Esteban, Segovia (Spain)

CALL NO: ES.SEG.05:1-16. (restricted).

009588 - Guía de Segovia. Brasas Egido, José Carlos. León, Nebrija, 1984. 188 p, illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; medieval architecture; fortified architecture; aqueducts; cathedrals; monasteries; convents; Spain; tourist guidebooks.

// Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311. ISBN: 84-391-4008-8.

009589 - Segovia. Grau Sanz, Mariano. León, Editorial Everest S.A., 1983. 160 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; medieval architecture; fortified architecture; aqueducts; surrounding walls; palaces; cathedrals; churches; Spain; tourist guidebooks.

// Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311. ISBN: 84-241-4379-5.

011216 - Architecture romaine à Nîmes. Gros, Pierre; Fabre, Guilhem; Ficher, Jean-Luc; Paillet, Jean-Louis. Paris, CNRS, 1989. p. 34-41, illus. (Le Courrier du CNRS. 73) (fre). Incl. 4 articles.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: urban archaeological sites; roman architecture; descriptions; theatres; towers; aqueducts; France.

// Nîmes (France)

ACCESSION NO: 10013. CALL NO: Arch. 232. ISBN: 2-222-04364-6. ISSN: 0-153-985-X.

011922 - Comptes Rendus. Beschaouch, Azedine; Bejaoui, Fethi; Ben Abdallah, Zeineb Benzina; Ennaifer, Mongi; Sebai, L. Ladjimi. INAA = Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art (Tunisie). Tunis, INAA, 1988. 94 p., illus. (Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art. 1) (fre). incl. 5 articles, incl. notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; archaeological finds; aqueducts; inscriptions; artefacts.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: mosaics; religious art; excavation reports; descriptions.

// Thugga (Tunisia) // Thelepte (Tunisia) // Henchir El-Khmira (Tunisia) // Ammaedara, Haïdra (Tunisia) // Agger (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 10267. CALL NO: Arch. 270 (1). ISSN: 0330 8138.

011979 - Historic Monuments and sites in Portugal. [s.l.], IRIS, [s.d.]. 128 slides : col. (por). Copyrighted. Condition: ave. to poor. Arranged alphabetically by city name.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; castles; libraries; churches; vaults; arcades; cathedrals; town gates; naves; aqueducts; houses; interior spaces; altars; painted ceilings; ceiling decorations; baroque architecture; gothic architecture; decorative patterns; convents; streets; monasteries; towers; housing; gardens; domes; floors; marble; fortifications; tiles; Portugal.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography.

// Mosteiro de Alcobaça, Alcobaça (Portugal) // Arco da Porta Nova, Braga (Portugal) // Templo de Diana, Evora (Portugal) // Igreja de S. Francisco, Evora (Portugal) // Basílica da Estrela, Lisbon (Portugal) // Tower of Belem, Lisbon (Portugal) // Convent of Christ, Tomar (Portugal) // Bairro de Miragaia, Porto (Portugal) // Palacio Nacional de Queluz, Queluz (Portugal)

CALL NO: PT.AAA.02:1-128. (restricted).

012171 - Le pont du Gard et ses environs, France. Clier, J. Conservation Régionale des Monuments Historique Montpellier (France). s.l., [s.n.], [s.d.]. 26 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (eng). From dossier WHC 344 listed in 1985. Accompanying materials: legends.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; aqueducts; roman architecture; bridges; arches; stone; rivers; canals; natural environment; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Pont du Gard (France)

CALL NO: FR.GAR.31:1-26 (WHC 344). (restricted).

012209 - Parc national de Pétra, Jordanie. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 54 slides : col. (fre). From dossier WHC 326 listed in 1985. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological heritage; rock cut architecture; ancient architecture; wall paintings; bas-reliefs; tympana; architectural sculpture; pilasters; columns; ruins; temples; amphitheatres; tombs; entablatures; caves; archaeological sites; erosion; aqueducts; walls; wind damage; town gates; necropoles; roman architecture; marble; monasteries; Jordan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography; maps.

// Tomb El Hubta, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Tomb of Sextus Feorentinas, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Wadi Metaha, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Sigel Bared, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Temple of Lions, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Ed-Deir, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Roman Theatre, Petra National Park (Jordan) // The Treasury, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Theatre Necropolis, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Qasr Bint Faroun, Petra National Park (Jordan) // Temenos Gate, Petra National Park (Jordan)

CALL NO: JO.PET.07:1-54 (WHC 326). (restricted).

012213 - Aqueduc Romain de Ségovie, Espagne. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 9 slides : col. (spa). From dossier WHC 311 listed in 1985. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; historic monuments and sites; roman architecture; aqueducts; general views; Spain.

// Aqueduct, Segovia (Spain)

CALL NO: ES.SEG.19:1-9 (WHC 311).

013510 - Alimentation en eau de la ville antique du Mans. Chevet, Pierre. Nantes(France), Conseil Regional Pays de Loire, 1992. p. 17-21, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeology; aqueducts; water management; France; excavations; hydrology; antiquities.

// Le Mans (France)

ACCESSION NO: 10323. CALL NO: V.H. 1112. ISSN: 0762-3291.

015139 - Simposi sobre Restauració Monumental. Restaurar o conservar. 4th. Barcelona-Cardona, 1993. Acueducto de Segovia. Criterios de Intervención del Servicio de Restauración. Garcés Desmaison, Marco Antonio. Barcelona, Diputació, 1996. p. 255-259. (Quaderns Científics i tècnics. 7) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration projects; aqueducts; conservation techniques; conservation policy; Spain; world heritage list.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain) (WHC 311 rev.)

CALL NO: K-395. ISBN: 84-7794-439.

015140 - Simposi sobre Restauració Monumental. Restaurar o conservar. 4th. Barcelona-Cardona, 1993. L'Acquedotto di Segovia/ cause del degrado e ipotesi d'intervento. Croci, Giorgio. Barcelona, Diputació, 1996. p. 261-266, illus. (Quaderns Científics i tècnics. 7) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; deterioration; biodeterioration; wind damage; Spain.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: conservation techniques; granite; world heritage list.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain) (WHC 311 rev.)

ACCESSION NO: K-395. ISBN: 84-7794-439.

015141 - Simposi sobre Restauració Monumental. Restaurar o conservar. 4th. Barcelona-Cardona, 1993. Acueducto de Segovia. Jurado Jiménez, Francisco. Barcelona, Diputació, 1996. p. 267-275, illus. (Quaderns Científics i tècnics. 7) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; deterioration; pollution; biodeterioration; Spain; pollution control; photogrammetry; conservation of materials; granite; traffic control; noise measurements and instruments; world heritage list.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain) (WHC 311 rev.)

CALL NO: K-395. ISBN: 84-7794-439.

015414 - Pont du Gard, un symbole de l'esprit de résistance. Fiches, Jean-Luc. Paris, Editions Errance, 2002. p. 31-36, illus. (Les nouvelles de l'archéologie. 90) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; roman architecture; bridges; aqueducts; enhancement; France.

// Pont du Gard, France (WHC 344)

ACCESSION NO: K-144. ISSN: 0242-7702.

016874 - Le pont du Gard : de grands travaux pour un grand site. Pouverel, Bernard; Bombal, Veronique. Paris, ICOMOS France, 2000. p. 73-79, illus. (fre). In : "Accueil, aménagement et gestion dans les grands sites".

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; roman architecture; aqueducts; cultural tourism; management plans; protection of cultural heritage; enhancement; visitors; tourism management; France.

// Pont du Gard (roman aqueduc), France (WHC 344)

ACCESSION NO: 13843. CALL NO: To. 267.

016930 - Palais Royal du XVIII è siècle de Caserte avec le parc, l'aqueduc de Vanvitelli et l'ensemble de San Leucio. 34 slides: col. (ita). From WHC 549 listed in 1997. 2 sets; 1 page typescript, 2 p. eng; some slides missing or with HC.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; palaces; historic monuments and sites; architectural ensembles; parks; aqueducts; interior architecture; 18th; interior design; Italy.

// 18th-Century royal Palace at Caserta with the Park, the Aqueduct of Vanvitelli, and the San Leucio complex, Italy (WHC 549)

CALL NO: IT.CAS.33: 1-34 (WHC 549).

017081 - Des aqueducs pour les villes. Melmoth, Françoise. Paris, Epona, 2000. p. 37-42, illus. (L'Archéologue. Archéologie nouvelle. 52) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; aqueducts; historical surveys.

ACCESSION NO: K-393. ISSN: 1255-5932.

017173 - Preservation of an historic heritage, EPAL Water Museum as a cultural, environmental and educational communication aid. Ruas Dos Santos, Margaria. Le Creusot, TICCIH, Ecomusée CULD, 2000. p. 33-38, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. v4,2000) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; pumping stations; aqueducts; enhancement; conservation; museums; Portugal.

// Lisbonne, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

017725 - Zone de monuments historiques de Querétaro. 27 slides : col. (fre). From WHC 792 listed in 1996.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; world heritage list; religious architecture; cloisters; facades; houses; aqueducts; Mexico.

// Historic monuments zone of Querétaro, Mexico (WHC 792)

CALL NO: MX.QUE.21 : 1-27 (WHC 792).

017833 - El Acueducto de Morelia. Tinocco Rubi, Victor Manuel; Ramírez Romero, Esperanza; Eligio Bravo Nieto, Carlos; Cabrera Aceves, Juan; Ettinger, Catherine; Alanís Ugarte, Teresa; Estrada de Hernández, Maria Teresa. Gobierno del Estado de Michoacán. Morelia, Gobierno del Estado de Michoacán, 1998. 160 p., illus, plans, maps. (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; aqueducts; world heritage list; restoration works; community participation; Mexico.

// Historic Centre of Morelia, Mexico (WHC 585) - ACCESSION NO: 10659. ISBN: 968-6722-21-9.

018303 - Mimar Sinan'ın Suyolları. Ozis, Unal; Ansoy, Yalcin. Dokuz Eylul Universitesi. Izmir, Dokuz Eylul Universitesi basim unitesi and Karınca, 1987. 35 p., illus., maps, plans. (tur). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; bridges; canals; aqueducts; Turkey.

// Sinan, Architect.

ACCESSION NO: 2216.

018537 - Querétaro. Unesco, World Heritage Center. Madrid, Unesco, 1998. p.68-79, illus., maps. (World Heritage Review. 7, 1998) (same text in eng, fre, spa). Querétaro. fre. Querétaro. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; historic monuments; colonial architecture; world heritage list; religious architecture; churches; aqueducts; Mexico.

// Historic Monuments Zone of Querétaro, Mexico (WHC 792)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

020795 - O aqueduto das águas livres e o abastecimento de água a Lisboa. Campos Coelho, Teresa de. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2003. p.4-5, illus. (Pedra

Cal. 18) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; 18th; Portugal.

// Lisboa, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-507.

020802 - O caminho das águas livres. Fontes Vital, Raul. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2003. p. 32-33, illus. (Pedra Cal. 18) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; 18th; Portugal.

// Aqueduct Aguas Livres, Lisboa, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-507.

026087 - The Old Croton Aqueduct. Rappole, George H. Houghton, SIA, 1978. p. 15-25, illus., map. (IA: The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 4,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; industrial architecture; civil engineering works; USA.

// Bloomfield Jervis, John // The High Bridge, New York, USA // The Croton Aqueduct, New York, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0 0160-1040.

- 026088 - Valley Crossing on the Old Croton Aqueduct. Lankton, Larry D. Houghton, SIA, 1978. p. 27-42, illus., map, plans. (IA:The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 4,1) (eng).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; industrial architecture; civil engineering works; bridges; USA.
 // Bates Douglass, David // Bloomfield Jervis, John // The High Bridge, New York, USA // The Old Croton Aqueduct, New York, USA // Sing-Sing Kill Aqueduct Bridge, New York, USA
 ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0 0160-1040.
- 027918 - Les aqueducs de Castries et de Montpellier. Bel, Jacques. Paris, LUR, 2005. p. 13-15, illus. (Patrimoine et cadre de vie. 168) (fre). Incl. bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; aqueducts; France.
 // Aqueduc de Castries, France // Aqueduc de Montpellier, France
 ACCESSION NO: K-036. ISSN: 1761-5534.
- 030681 - L'aqueduc de Nîmes et le pont du Gard. Melmoth, Françoise. Paris, Archéologie Nouvelle, 2007. p. 12-23, illus. (L'Archéologue: Archéologie Nouvelle. 89) (fre). Incl. bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; aqueducts; bridges; world heritage list; France.
 // Aqueduc de Nîmes, France // Pont du Gard, France (WHC 344)
 ACCESSION NO: K-393. ISSN: 1255-5932.
- 030962 - Restaurar para renovar na Evora do século XIX. Simoes Rodrigues, Paulo; Cardoso de Matos, Ana. Lisboa, Direcção-Geral dos Edifícios e Monumentos Nacionais, 2007. p. 134-143, illus. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 26) (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration of historic monuments; historic towns; 19th; palaces; churches; aqueducts; temples; roman architecture; Portugal.
 // Espanca, Túlio // Evora, Portugal (whc 361)
 ACCESSION NO: k-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.
- 032181 - Les sites protégés au titre de la loi du 2 mai 1930. Ministère de l'Aménagement du Territoire et de l'Environnement, France. Paris, Ministère de l'Aménagement du Territoire et de l'Environnement, s.d. 29 posters, illus. (fre).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: protection of cultural heritage; legal protection; historic sites; historic monuments; natural heritage; natural sites; parks; donjons; forests; cultural landscapes; mountains; rivers; chateaux; villages; roman architecture; aqueducts;
 // Loi du 2 mai 1930 relative à la protection des monuments naturels et des sites, France
 ACCESSION NO: 15512.
- 032188 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2007. Vol. I, 263 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; architectural plans; architectural drawings; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; photogrammetry; photographic archives; Portugal.
 // Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)
 ACCESSION NO: 15491. ISBN: 978-972-98809-6-4.
- 032623 - Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and the influence of British Canals. Wakelin, Peter. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 7-14, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in French.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; civil engineering works; bridges; canals; aqueducts; UK.
 // Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, UK
 ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032628 - The Telford-Jessop Canal in Scotland. Hume, John R. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 45-52, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl.bibl. and abstract in French.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; industrial heritage; canals; aqueducts; UK.
// Telford, Thomas // Telford-Jessop Canal, Scotland, UK
ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032629 - Thomas Telford- His Knowledge legacy. Masterton, Gordon. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 53-60, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl.bibl. and abstract in French.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; engineers; bridges; aqueducts; UK.
// Telford, Thomas
ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032631 - 'Images bold and thoughts sublime': The cultural landscape of the Llangollen Canal. Gwyn, David; Trinder, Barrie. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 71-78, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; cultural landscapes; aqueducts; canals; historical surveys; UK.
// Cultural landscape of the Llangollen Canal, Uk
ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032632 - Recording the structures of the Llangollen Canal. Fielding, Susan. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 79-85, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; industrial heritage; aqueducts; canals; 3D; scale models; photographs; data bases; structural surveys; UK.
// Llangollen Canal, Uk
ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032633 - Conservation management of the Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal. Birch, Peter. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 87-93, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; industrial heritage; aqueducts; canals; waterways; conservation; management; management plans; UK.
// Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal, Wales, Uk
ACCESSION NO: K-097.

032636 - Conclusions of the Pontcysyllte Conference. Hughes, Stephen. Paris, TICCIH, 2007. p. 107-120, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 18) (eng). Incl. abstract in French.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; industrial heritage; bridges; canals; aqueducts; structural surveys; cast iron; iron; building materials.
// TICCIH // ICOMOS
ACCESSION NO: K-097.

033393 - Digital surface models for architectural heritage analysis. The survey of the aqueduct of "Los Milagros" in Mérida, Spain. Fernández Martín, J.J.; Martínez Rubio, J.; San José Alonso, J. Istanbul, CIPA, 2003. p. 469-473, illus. In: "Proceedings of the XIXth International Symposium CIPA 2003. New perspectives to save cultural heritage, Antalya, Turkey, 30 September - 4 October, 2003" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; architectural heritage; analysis; photogrammetry; digital photogrammetry; 3D; surveys; architecture; recordings; Spain.
// Aqueduct of "Los Milagros", Mérida, Spain
ACCESSION NO: 14875. CALL NO: Ph. 253. ISBN: 975-561-245-9.

033727 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2008. Vol. II, 299 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; bridges; canals; pumping stations; industrial heritage; civil engineering works; workers' housing; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491-2. ISBN: 978-989-95761-0-0.

034130 - Memoria sobre o Aqueducto Geral de Lisboa feita por ordem do Ministerio das Obras Publicas em portaria de 15 de fevereiro de 1856. EPAL (Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres). Lisboa, Imprensa Nacional, 1857. 44 p., illus., plans. (por). Fac-simile published in 2008; Incl. plans in annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: facsimiles; civil engineering works; industrial architecture; aqueducts; Portugal.

// Aqueducto Geral, Lisboa, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15735. CALL NO: A.I. 543.

034679 - Materials and reconstruction techniques at the Aqueduct of Carthage since the Roman period. Figueiredo, M.O.; Veiga, J.P.; Silva, T.P. Guimarães, Universidade do Minho, 2001. p. 391-400, illus. In: "Historical constructions 2001: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; civil engineering works; building materials; building techniques; reconstruction; roman architecture; reinforcement; analysis of materials; strengthening; rehabilitation; tests; typological analysis; case studies; Tunisia.

// Aqueduct of Carthage, Tunisia

ACCESSION NO: 15518. ISBN: 972-8692-01-3.

034680 - Monitoring vertical displacements by means of geometric levelling. Henriques, Maria João; Casaca, João. Guimarães, Universidade do Minho, 2001. p. 403-412, illus. In: "Historical constructions 2001: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; architecture; civil engineering works; squares; aqueducts; churches; convents; world heritage list; surveys; measurements and instruments; equipment; monitoring; case studies; Portugal.

// Fernando's city wall, Oporto, Portugal // "Grilos" Church, Oporto, Portugal // Convent of Christ, Tomar, Portugal (WHC 265) // Aqueduct of "Aguas Livres", Lisbon, Portugal // Parça do Comércio, Lisbon, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15518. ISBN: 972-8692-01-3.

034753 - Irtas. Managing, conserving and promoting its shared heritage. November 2008. PUSH Project. [Jerusalem], PUSH Project, 2008. 52 p., illus. (PUSH Project Site Manual) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; villages; water; archaeological remains; water management; aqueducts; conservation; tourism management; visitors; local communities; international projects; international cooperation; Palestine.

// PUSH Project (Promoting dialogue and cultural understanding of our shared heritage) // Irtas, Palestine

ACCESSION NO: 15784.

036026 - The seismic behaviour of the "Aqueduto da Amoreira" in Elvas using distinct element modelling. Drei, Alberto; Sousa Oliveira, Carlos. Guimarães, Universidade do Minho, 2001. p. 903-911, illus. In: "Historical Constructions 2001: Possibilities of numerical and experiments techniques" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aqueducts; seismic surveys; earthquake resistance; structural surveys; numerical modelling; Portugal.

// Aqueduto da Amoreira, Elvas, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15518. ISBN: 972-8692-01-3.

Water towers – cisterns / Châteaux d'eau - citernes

005063 - Ab-Anbar;conservation de l'eau sur le plateau iranien. Moghtader,M.R. Paris, Unesco, 1982. 81 p, illus., maps, plans. (Etablissements humains et environnement socioculturel. 31) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; water; cisterns; pools; icehouses; drainage systems; Iran.
ACCESSION NO: 8539.

006283 - Der Wasserhochbehälter der Stadt Markdorf - ein technisches Kulturdenkmal. Goer, Michael. Stuttgart, Landesdenkmalamt, 1985. p. 182-187, illus., plans. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 14, 3) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; water towers; industrial architecture; Germany FR.
// Wasserhochbehälter, Markdorf (Germany FR)
ACCESSION NO: K-60.

006662 - Photo. Tchogha Zanbil. Iranian Centre for Archaeological Research (Iran). sl, The Iranian Centre for Archaeological Research, nd. 3 photos : b w, 17x22 cm. (fre). Legends: Vue de l'intérieur de la porte du Temple d'Insusinak B, vue du bassin de décantation du reservoir.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; temples; cisterns; Iran; photographs.
// Temple d'Insusinak B, Tchogha Zanbil (Iran) // Reservoir, Tchogha Zanbil (Iran)
ACCESSION NO: WHC 113. CALL NO: Photos: 4 to 6.

008739 - Render and bedrock analysis of the historic monuments of Al-Jumaimah and Al-Thulimah water cisterns. Hughes, Richard E. London, 1983. m.l., tables, figs., map. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cisterns; geological maps; Saudi Arabia.
SECONDARY KEYWORDS: samples; laboratory tests; islamic architecture; building techniques; conservation plans.
// Al-Jumaimah (Saudi Arabia) // Al-Thulimah (Saudi Arabia)
ACCESSION NO: 9401.

011726 - Nederlandse watertoren stichting. NCM = Nationale Contactcommissie Monumentenbescherming. Amsterdam, NCM, 1990. p. 7. (NCM Nieuws. 17,2) (dut).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water towers; foundations; aims and activities; national level; Netherlands.
// Nederlandse Watertoren Stichting = NWS
ACCESSION NO: K-284.

012009 - Village de Casamance, Sénégal. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 3 slides : col. (fre). Copyrighted 1982. From "Le Grand Atlas de l'Architecture Mondiale par Encyclopaedia Universalis," p. 77.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water towers; houses; clay; earth architecture; thatch; roofs; water; rain; Senegal.
// Casamance (Senegal)
CALL NO: SN.CAS.04:1-3. (restricted).

012044 - Preislamic archaeological sites and Islamic sites in North Yemen. Maréchaux, Pascal. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 120 slides : col. + 8 p. manuscript. (fre). Accompanying materials: narrative legends + release of copyright.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; archaeological sites; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; mosques; minarets; interior spaces; cisterns; houses; decorative patterns; windows; grilles; domes; terraces; inscriptions; temples; environment; Yemen AR.
SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.
CALL NO: YE.AAA.01:1-120. (restricted).

012230 - Bujang Valley and Kuala Kedah Fort, Malaysia. Sanday, John. ICOMOS; Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 70 slides : col. (eng). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by John Sanday in 1986. See report: Bujanj Valley and Kuala Kedah Fort, Malaysia; proposals for a master plan (1171). Density: light. Condition: ave to poor.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological heritage; forts; natural heritage; exhibitions; protection of archaeological sites; archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; wooden architecture; water towers; rivers; walls; deterioration; bridges; boats; gates; houses; Malaysia.

// Bujang Valley (Malaysia) // Kuala Kedah Fort (Malaysia)

CALL NO: MY.AAA.01:1-70.

012740 - Prospection archéologique dans la région de Sousse. Comptes rendus. Annabi, Khereddine. Tunis, Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, 1988. p.17-32, illus. (Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art. Comptes rendus; fasc.2, octobre-décembre 1988) (fre). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; surveys; cisterns; thermae; wells; funerary architecture; oils; archaeological finds; houses.

// Sousse (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 12314. CALL NO: Arch.270 (2). ISSN: 0330-8138.

013085 - Vernacular architecture of Sathkorale and their preservation. Manawadu, Samitha. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of IComos, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p.48-60, illus., maps, plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 131) In: "Vernacular Architecture3 (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; building materials; regional level; climatic factors; Sri Lanka; sand; clay; roofings; reservoirs; farmhouses; houses; villages; wood; economic aspects; destruction of cultural heritage; weathering; microorganisms.

// ICOMOS // Sathkorale (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: 12528. CALL NO: A.T. 513. ISBN: 955-613-035-7. URL:
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/vernacular10.pdf> .

015822 - Arquitectura del agua: el espacio del agua. Cantero, Pedro A. Sevilla, IAPH, 1997. p. 86-92, illus. (Boletín del Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. 18) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; industrial architecture; water towers; fountains.

CALL NO: K-388. ISSN: 1136-1867.

018263 - The Charms of natural landscape. The park and gardens at Wimpole II. Stroud, Dorothy. 1979. 5p., illus. (Country life. September 13, 1979) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic landscapes; parks and gardens; historical surveys; garden ornamental buildings; ornamental lakes; pavilions; water towers; towers; palaces; greenhouses; 18th; 19th; UK.

// Wimpole Hall, Cambridgeshire, UK

CALL NO: J. H. 097.

018377 - Lower Euphrates Basin 1977 Survey. Ozdogan, Mehmet. Middle East Technical University, Lower Euphrates Projects. Istanbul, Tekofset, 1977. illus., maps, plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: dams; archaeological sites; archaeological surveys; reservoirs; Turkey.

// Malatya Province, Turkey // Elazig Province, Turkey // Adiyaman Province, Turkey // Urfa Province, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 2234.

018724 - Museo del patrimonio histórico Aguas Argentina. Méndel, Patricia. Sevilla, IAPH, 2001. p. 50-55. (Cuadernos. XII) In: "Preservación de la arquitectura industrial en Iberoamérica y España" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; water towers; museums; Argentina.

// Museo del Patrimonio Histórico de Aguas, Argentinas S.A.

ACCESSION NO: K-451. ISSN: 84-8266-182-5.

020439 - Architektonische Beziehungen zwischen dem Stadtbild und der Gestaltung von Wassertürmen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Slotta, Rainer. Bochum, Bergbau-Museum, 1978. p. 228-234. In: "SICCIM: Second international congress on the conservation of industrial monuments" (ger). Architectural relations between city structures and the Form of Water Towers in West Germany. eng. Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; water towers; Germany.

CALL NO: A. I. 059. ISBN: 3-921533-12-0.

023397 - Photos: Völklingen Ironworks - Usine Metallurgique de Völklingen (Enclosure/ Annexe 2). Staatliches Konservatoramt des Saarlandes. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 56 photos: col., b w. (same text in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; historical surveys; industrial sites; world heritage list; Germany; blast furnaces; elevators; water towers; workshops.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: photographs.

// Völklingen Ironworks, Germany (WHC 687)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 687 (1).

023398 - Die Völklinger Hütte in Bildern. Janssen, Thomas (phot); Ruth, Ralph (phot); Elss, Cathrin (text). Neunkirchen, Neunkirchener Druckerei und Verlag GmbH, 1992. 174 p, illus. (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; historical surveys; industrial sites; world heritage list; Germany; blast furnaces; elevators; water towers; workshops; photographs.

// Völklingen Ironworks, Germany (WHC 687)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 687 (2).

023399 - Industriedenkmal Völklinger Hütte: Perspektiven und Ansichten einer Eisernen Kathedrale. Grieger, Uwe. Referat für Presse- und Öffentlichkeitsarbeit. Völklingen, Der Oberbürgermeister der Stadt Völklingen, (s.d.). 11 p, illus. (ger). information brochure.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; historical surveys; industrial sites; world heritage list; Germany; elevators; water towers; re-use; cultural facilities; projects.

// Völklingen Ironworks, Germany (WHC 687)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 687 (3).

023400 - Museumsweg Altel Völklinger Hütte. Glaser, Harald; Skalecki, Georg. Arbeit und Kultur Saarland GmbH (ed); Initiative Völklinger Hütter e.V. (ed); Staatliches Konservatoramt Saarbrücken (ed) Saarbrücken, Ottweiler Druckerei und Verlag GmbH, 1994. 72 p, illus. (ger). 2 copies.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; historical surveys; industrial sites; world heritage list; Germany; elevators; water towers; cultural facilities; museum use; tourist facilities.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: tourist guidebooks.

// Museum Path Old Völklingen Ironworks, Germany // Völklingen Ironworks, Germany (WHC 687)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 687 (4) /1 /2. ISBN: 3-927856-05-3.

027433 - A cisterna árabe e a sua possível ligação à mesquita maior da cidade. Gamito, Teresa Júdice. Lisboa, DGEMN, 2005. p. 56-61, illus; plans. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 23) (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cisterns; islamic architecture; mosques; Portugal.

// Silves, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.

031690 - The water tower of the cable factory of the "Krasnyi Gvozdilshik" Plant (1930-1931). Chernichov, Andrey. Berlin, Hendrik Babler Verlag, 2007. p. 77, illus. In: "Heritage at Risk 2006 - Special Edition: the Soviet Heritage and European Modernism" (rus).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; water towers; cultural heritage at risk; modern architecture; 20th; Russian Federation.

// Krasnyi Gvozdilshik Plant, Russian Federation

ACCESSION NO: 15352. CALL NO: Ri. 095(4). ISBN: 978-3-930388-50-9. URL:

http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2007/pdf/Soviet_Heritage_19_III-5_Chernichov.pdf

032188 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2007. Vol. I, 263 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; architectural plans; architectural drawings; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; photogrammetry; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491. ISBN: 978-972-98809-6-4.

033067 - Design characteristics and constructional techniques of a Bizantine cistern in Istanbul. Mehmet, Alper. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p.191-198, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: vol.1" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; cisterns; reservoirs; byzantine architecture; structures of buildings; Turkey.

// Bizantine cistern, Istanbul, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 15517-1. ISBN: 978-1403-93155-9.

033727 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2008. Vol. II, 299 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; bridges; canals; pumping stations; industrial heritage; civil engineering works; workers' housing; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491-2. ISBN: 978-989-95761-0-0.

033934 - The Nara Grid: An evaluation scheme based on the Nara Document on Authenticity. Van Balen, Koenraad. Albany, APTI, 2008. p. 39-45, illus. (APT Bulletin. XXXIX, 2-3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: authenticity; conservation; water towers; Belgium.

// Gran Château (water tower), Brussels, Belgium

ACCESSION NO: K-024. ISSN: 0044-9466.

Water and Agriculture-Industry

Eau et Agriculture/Industrie

Watermills / Moulins

000738 - National Trust watermills. Boucher, Cyril T.G. National Trust (UK). London, National Trust, 1982. p. 19-20, illus. (National Trust. 82,38) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: watermills; restoration; re-use; museums; trusts; UK.

// Nether Alderley, Cheshire (UK)

ACCESSION NO: K-134.

002162 - Die Mahl- und Sägmühle in Fichtenberg. Ein technikgeschichtliches Kulturdenkmal der Zeit um die Jahrhundertwende. Fekete, Julius. Berlin, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalantes, 1983. p. 184-192, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 12) (ger). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: watermills; mills; national inventories; wooden architecture; 19th; Germany FR.

// Mills (German FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-60. CALL NO: A.T 248 P.

002299 - Fribourg : bonnes initiatives! Früh, Verena. Zurich, Schweiser Heimatschutz= Ligue Suisse du Patrimoine National, 1984. p. 28-29, illus. (Heimatschutz= Sauvegarde. 1) (fre). Alte mühle gerettet. ger.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: watermills; conservation of cultural heritage; associations; Switzerland.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: 18th.

// Watermill, Wolfhalden (Switzerland)

ACCESSION NO: K-92.

002856 - International Molinological Society Symposium. 4th. Matlock, 1977. Transactions of the 4th Symposium. Major, Kenneth; Watts, Martin. London, TIMS, 1978. 420 p, illus., plans. (eng). Incl. bibl. and list of participants.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; mills; watermills; windmills; conferences; Italy; UK; France; Spain; USA; Netherlands; Finland; Portugal; Cyprus; Malawi.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: towers; historical surveys; restoration of historic monuments; protection of cultural heritage; waterwheels.

// TIMS The International Molinological Society

ACCESSION NO: 8000. CALL NO: A.I. 242.

004095 - Long island wind and tide mills - an interim report. Historic American Engineering Record. Washington, National Park Service, 1976. 19 p, illus., plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; windmills; tidal power stations; watermills; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: wooden architecture; architectural surveys; building techniques; cast iron; civil engineering works.

// Historic American Engineering Record // The Society for the Preservation of Long Island Antiquities (USA) - ACCESSION NO: 8238. CALL NO: A.I. 261.

004551 - Il était une fois l'industrie. Barblan, Marc A. Genève, Association pour le Patrimoine Industriel, 1984. 243 p, illus. (fre). Exhibition catalogue, incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; typological analysis; historical surveys; watermills; gasworks; factories; bridges; railways; workshops; workers' housing; town planning; urban development; Switzerland.

// API - Association pour le Patrimoine Industriel (Switzerland) // Geneva (Switzerland) // Fribourg (Switzerland) // Hoindrez (Switzerland) // Zurich (Switzerland)

ACCESSION NO: 8447. CALL NO: A.I. 272. ISBN: 2-88166-000-2.

004997 - Notes on some fortified mills in the Southwest of France. Notes sur quelques moulins fortifiés du sud ouest de la France (fre). Moog, Berthold. Reading, TIMS, 1984. p. 4-8, illus. (Bulletin. 28) (eng). Off print.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; fortified architecture; historical surveys; typological analysis; France.

// Moulin de Cougnaguet (France) // Moulin de Bagas (France) // Moulin de Lustrac (France) // Moulin de Cossarieu (France) // Moulin de Labarthe (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8487. CALL NO: A.I. 274.

005037 - Prilog poznavanju vodenica u Dalmaciji. Alaupovic-Gjeldum, Dinka. Zagreb, Republicki zavod za zastitu spomenika kulture, 1981. p. 89-98. (Godisnjak zastite spomenika kulture hrvatske. 6-7) (cro).

Contribution to knowledge of water mills in Dalmatia. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: watermills; typological analysis; Yugoslavia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; terminology; barns; tools; private ownership.

// Dalmatia (Yugoslavia)

ACCESSION NO: K-283.

005038 - O trogirskim mlinicama u povodu njihove nove namjene. Fiskovic, Cvito. Zagreb, Republički zavod za zaštitu spomenika kulture, 1981. p. 99-106, illus. (Godisnjak zaštite spomenika kulture hrvatske. 6-7) (cro). Les Moulins de Trogir. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: watermills; architecture history; historical surveys; Yugoslavia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: documentation; reconstruction; conversion of buildings; conservation of historic monuments.

// Trogir (Yugoslavia)

ACCESSION NO: K-283.

005616 - Vodné mlyny na Slovensku. Krivosová, Jana. Praha, Casopis Státní památkové péče a ochrany přírody, 1985. p. 13-17, illus., plans. (Pamiatky príroda. 2) (cze). Water-mills in Slovakia. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; Czechoslovakia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; typological analysis; protection of cultural heritage.

ACCESSION NO: K-154.

005622 - Les Moulins souterrains du Col-des-Roches. Garin, Marcel. Bern, Société d'Histoire de l'Art en Suisse, 1985. p. 155-160, illus. (Nos Monuments d'Art et d'Histoire/Unsere Kunstdenkmäler/I Nostrî monumente storici. 36, 2) (fre). Incl. notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; mills; rock cut architecture; 19th; conservation of historic monuments; Switzerland.

// Moulins souterrains du Col-des-Roches, Locle (Switzerland)

ACCESSION NO: K-128. ISSN: 0566-263X.

005623 - Usines hydrauliques de la Béroche. Nussbaum, Louis. Bern, Société d'Histoire de l'Art en Suisse, 1985. p. 161-164, illus. (Nos Monuments d'Art et d'Histoire/Unsere Kunstdenkmäler/I Nostrî monumente storici. 36, 2) (fre). Incl. notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; factories; watermills; oils; industrial equipment; deterioration; Switzerland.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: waterwheels.

// Huilerie de la Foule, Béroche (Switzerland)

ACCESSION NO: K-128. ISSN: 0566-263X.

006064 - The Barwon Paper Mill, Fyansford. Milner, Peter. Civic Square, ACT, 1985. p. 18-21, illus., plan. (Heritage Australia. 4, 1) (eng). Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; historical surveys; Australia.

// Barwon paper mill, Fyansford (Australia)

ACCESSION NO: 8580. CALL NO: A.I. 283. ISSN: 0728-6422.

008135 - Restauration du moulin de Peillon. Raschi, Jean-Michel. Paris, CNMHS, 1985. p. 30-31, illus. (Monuments historiques. 139) (fre). Numéro spécial consacré au "pays niçois".

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: watermills; industrial architecture; restoration works; France.

// Moulin, Peillon (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-129. ISSN: 0242-830-X.

012725 - Pignons sur rue : industrial monuments of Brussels. De Beule, Michel. Brussels, La Fonderie. 48p., illus. (eng). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; industrial heritage; bridges; workers' housing; watermills.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: slaughterhouses.

// Brussels (Belgium)

ACCESSION NO: 12149. CALL NO: A.I.405.

012981 - Flour mills in Australia. Jack, Ian. Bruxelles, The International Committee for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage, Belgium, 1991. p. 171-174, illus. In: "Industry, Man and Landscape / Industrie, Homme et Paysage" (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; flour mills; penal colonies; convicts; windmills; watermills; steam power; energy sources; enterprises; tide power; 18th; 19th; influences.

ACCESSION NO: 12291. CALL NO: A.I. 417. ISBN: 2-9600037-0-5.

017098 - Molins fariners del municipi de Sant Pere de Torelló. Vilamala i Aliguer, Imma; Lacuesta, Raquel. Barcelona, Disputació, 2000. p. 5-16, illus. (Quaderns Científics i Tècnics de Restauració Monumental. 11) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; inventories; hydraulic structures; vernacular architecture; Spain.

// San Pere de Torelló, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-395. ISBN: 84-7794-710-4.

017099 - El Molins de Copons (Anoia). Micaló i Aumedes, Anna; Vila i Carabasa, Josep M.; Amigo i Barbeta, Jordi. Barcelona, Disputació, 2000. p. 17-55, illus. (Quaderns Científics i Tècnics de Restauració Monumental. 11) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; inventories; historical surveys; vernacular architecture; Spain.

// Copons, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-395. ISBN: 84-7794-710-4.

017514 - El molino de marea del Rio Arillo. Un patrimonio por recuperar. Barros Caneda, José Ramón; Tejedor Cabrera, Antonio. Sevilla, IAPH, 2000. p. 69-75, illus., plans. (PH: Boletín del Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. 33) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; vernacular architecture; watermills; cultural heritage at risk; historical surveys; Spain.

// Cadiz, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-388.

018838 - Industrial heritage: three Western Cape water-mills. Bezuidenhout, Sonette. Colombo, ICOMOS, 1996. p. 107-114, illus. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 206) In: "Monuments and Sites: South Africa" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; watermills; restoration; South Africa.

ACCESSION NO: 13888. ISBN: 955-613-093-4.

019089 - Vodné mlyny na Malom Dunaji. Danterová, Izabela. Bratislava, Slovenské národné múzeum, 2000. p. 20-23, illus. (Pamiatky múzeá. Revue pre kultúrne dedičstvo. 4, 2000) (slo). Water mills on the small Danube. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; watermills; Slovakia.

ACCESSION NO: K-154b. ISSN: 1335-4353.

019772 - Watermills in Kainkun. Korhonen, Teppo. Helsinki, ICOMOS, 1999. p. 140-142, illus. In: "Monuments and Sites: Finland" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; industrial architecture; watermills; Finland.

// Watermills, Province of of Kainuu, Finland

ACCESSION NO: 13896. ISBN: 951-96602-4-0.

019929 - Des moulins dans la ville. L'Espace EDF Bazacle à Toulouse. Delvit, Philippe. Chartres, Association Nationale des Architectes des Bâtiments de France, 2002. p. 19-21, illus. (La Pierre d'Angle. 31, 2002) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; re-use; France.

// Toulouse, France - ACCESSION NO: K-316. ISSN: 0753-5783.

019969 - Répertoire des moulins à eau de Québec. Direction de l'inventaire des biens culturels. Québec, Ministère des Affaires Culturelles, 1978. 112p., illus. (Dossier. 36) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; inventories; Canada.

// Québec, Canada

CALL NO: A.I.073.

020034 - Le moulin de Cap St. Ignace. Cadrin, Gaston; Ménard, Andrée. Quebec, CMSQ, 1979. 7-17 p., illus., plans. (Bulletin du Conseil des Monuments et Sites du Québec. 9, automne 1979) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; protection of industrial heritage; Canada.

// Moulin Ouellet au Cap Saint-Ignace, Québec, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-145a.

020058 - Gristmills: One man's view. Hollis, Jays. Washington DC, National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1977. p. 10-13, illus. (Historic Preservation. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; USA.

ACCESSION NO: K-95.

020062 - The Hagley museum guide. Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation, Inc. Pennsylvania, Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation, 1976. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; museums; watermills; waterwheels; USA.

// The Hagley Museum, Pennsylvania, USA

CALL NO: A.I.041. ISBN: 0-914650-14-9.

020420 - Die Erhaltung von Wind- und Wassermühlen. Schücking, Christoph Bernhard. Bonn, Deutscher Landkreistag, 1975. p. 352-353, illus. (Der Landkreis: Zeitschrift für kommunale Selbstverwaltung) (ger). offprint.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; mills; windmills; watermills; conservation of historic monuments; Germany.

ACCESSION NO: 10367.

021108 - El Molino de agua d'Almiserà, la Safor (Valencia, España). Mallasen Estruch, David; Valiente Soler, Juan M.; Pitarch Roig, Angel Miguel. Valencia, Universidad Politécnica, 2002. p. 399-408, illus. In: "VI Seminario Internacional Forum UNESCO. Vol. IV: Libro de Comunicaciones, 2º parte" (spa). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; Spain.

// Almiserà, Safor, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14337(3). ISBN: 84-9705-220-X.

021109 - El azud ciclópeo de la partida de la Lluca en Jávea (Alicante) como sistema hidráulico. Morera Escrich, José Luis; Martín Utrillas, Manuel; Pallarés Rubio, Francisco Javier. Valencia, Universidad Politécnica, 2002. p. 409-414. In: "VI Seminario Internacional Forum UNESCO. Vol. IV: Libro de Comunicaciones, 2º parte" (spa). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; Spain.

// Jávea, Alicante, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14337(3). ISBN: 84-9705-220-X.

021389 - A la campagne le patrimoine rural s'égrène...avec ses pigeonniers et moulins. Mousset, Hélène; Parickmiller-Duguet, Valérie. Paris, VMF, 2003. p.32-42, illus. (Vieilles Maisons Françaises. Patrimoine historique. 199) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural areas; vernacular architecture; farmhouses; timber-framed architecture; dovecotes; windmills; watermills; France.

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

023446 - Restauro e reabilitação: Moinho de maré do Cais das Faluas no Montijo. Simões Ribeiro, Joel David. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2004. p. 22-24, illus. (Pedra Cal. 21) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: Portugal industrial architecture; watermills; restoration; rehabilitation.

// Cais das Faluas, Montijo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-507.

024165 - Il progetto "Potamos": risorse culturali e riducadute economiche locali. Carcasio, Maria. Roma, DRI, 1999. p. 246-257, illus. In: "Atti del III Colloquio Internazionale: Turismo e beni culturali e ambientali" (ita). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; watermills; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: 14646 (3)

025610 - The adaptive use of certain ancient water mills as industrial vernacular monuments in Hungary. Kiss, Zsolt Istvan. Washington, US/ICOMOS, 1987. p. 79-86, illus. In: "8th ICOMOS General Assembly and International symposium. "Old cultures in new worlds". Symposium papers. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and French and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; industrial architecture; watermills; re-use; rehabilitation; Hungary.

ACCESSION NO: 9806. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/wash12.pdf> .

026719 - L'huilerie de Lüterswil (Soleure). Schmid, Markus. Lausanne, editions du Gran-Pont, 1990. p.70-72, illus. In: "ICOMOS 90: Conserver - restaurer. Quelques aspects de la protection architectural en Suisse" (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; mills; watermills; vernacular architecture; wooden architecture; wood; restoration; Switzerland.

// Huilerie du Lüterswil, Soleure, Switzerland

ACCESSION NO: 10252. ISBN: 2-88148-011-x.

030687 - El projecte de recuperació del Riu Ripoll (Sabadell). Una actuació integral en un territori i un paisatge humanitzat: aigua, naturalesa i patrimoni hidràulic. Alvarez Brugada, Isaac. Terrassa, MCT, 2007. p. 9-10, illus. (Butlletí d'Arqueologia Industrial i de Museus de Ciència i Tècnica. 63) (cat).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; rivers; watermills; restoration; natural heritage; Spain.

// Sabadell, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-433.

032281 - Torderades i eixuts: Els usos tradicionals de l'aigua al Montseny. Font, Gemma; Mateu, Joaquim; Pujadas, Sandra. Barcelona, Generalitat de Catalunya. Departament de Cultura, 2002. 159 p., illus. (Temes d'Etnologia de Catalunya. 6) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ethnology; ethnography; anthropology; water; rivers; historical surveys; customs and traditions; watermills; hydraulic structures; Spain.

// Montseny, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-081. ISBN: 84-393-5543-2.

032338 - El patrimonio industrial de la Región de Murcia. Griñán Montealegre, María; López Sánchez, Mónica; Palazón Botella, María Dolores; Mas Congost, José Manuel. Asociación de Ingenieros Industriales de la Región de Murcia. Murcia, Asociación de Ingenieros Industriales de la Región de Murcia, 2007. 159 p., illus. (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; mills; watermills; factories; mines; mining buildings; railways; harbour buildings; markets; Spain.

// Región de Murcia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15547. CALL NO: A.I. 539.

036086 - Slovakia: renovating extremes. Zilina Self - Governing Region; Civic Association Ozveny. Oslo, Riksantikvaren, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 2009. p. 120-127, illus. In: "Culture and continuity: Revitalising European Heritage - A Norwegian contribution" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; restoration projects; reconstruction; palaces; Slovakia.

// Velké Teriakovce, Slovakia // The Wedding Palace, Bytca Town, Slovakia

ACCESSION NO: 15909. ISBN: 978-82-7574-050-0.

036611 - Hámre v Medzeve. Habán, Pavel. Bratislava, Státny ústav pamiatkovej starostlivosti a ochrany prírody v Bratislave, 1988. p. 350-364, illus. (Monumentorum tutela - Ochrana Pamiatok. 13) (slo). Les marteaux mécaniques de Medzev. fre. Incl., maps, summaries in Russian, German and French. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; metal mines; metalworks; blast furnaces; tools; traditional techniques; watermills; 17th; Slovakia.

// Medzev, Slovakia

ACCESSION NO: K-608.

Wells / Puits

002343 - Vyzkum a sanace hradní studny ve Zvířeticích. Hromas, Jaroslav. Praha, Casopis státní památkové péče a ochrany přírody, 1980. p. 401-414, illus. (Památky a příroda. 7) (cze). Special issue on youth study camps.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration works; castles; wells; improvement of sanitation; youth conservation workshops; Czechoslovakia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: sandstone.

// Zvířeticích= Zvířetice Castle, Zvířetice (Czechoslovakia)

ACCESSION NO: K-153.

003642 - Un Quartier privilégié du Paris Antique : le Sénat. Petit, Michel; Servat, Edmond. Dijon, Archéologia, 1974. p. 41-47, illus., plans. (Archéologia. 7, Nov.-Dec.) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic quarters; archaeological excavations; urban archaeological sites; wells; kilns; pottery; France.

// Luxembourg, Paris (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-263.

005454 - Les puits de nos villages. Bayard, Aline; Bayard, Raymond. Paris, Maisons paysannes de France, 1984. p. 22-23, illus. (Maisons paysannes de France. 2) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wells; vernacular architecture; typological analysis; France.

// Oise, France

ACCESSION NO: K-123.

006941 - Underwater archaeology: a nascent discipline. Paris, Unesco, 1972, 1973. 306 p., illus., fig., plates. (Museums and monuments. 13) (same text in eng, fre). L'archéologie subaquatique: une discipline naissante. fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; underwater archaeology; underwater sites; shipwrecks; submerged sites; lake dwellings; wells; excavation techniques; underwater photography; dating; underwater photogrammetry; conservation techniques; vibration measurements; magnetic surveys; diving equipment; legislation; detectors.

// Unesco

ACCESSION NO: 083. CALL NO: Arch. 19. ISBN: 92-3-201011-9.

012112 - Traditional Romanian Architecture. Arhitectura Traditionala Romaneasca (rom). Stoica, Georgeta (text); Polizache, Vasile; Niculescu, Stelorian; Savin, Sotir. Bucuresti, Romania, Consiliul Cultureii si Educatiei Socialiste, 1979. 72 slides : col.+ 36 p. booklet. (romalso in eng, fre, ger). Accompanying material: booklet in 4 languages includes introductions and legends. Condition: ave. Density: some high contrast.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; fortifications; churches; wooden architecture; houses; stone; beams; wells; wood; doors; thatch; log cabins; pillars; wood carvings; decorations and ornaments; gateways; wrought iron; Romania.

// Museum of fruit growing and viticulture, Golesti, Arges (Romania) // Village and Folk art Museum, Bucharest (Romania) // Folk Technique Museum, Sibiu (Romania) // Ethnographical Museum of Transylvania, Cluj-Napoca (Romania)

CALL NO: RO.AAA.01:1-72.

012740 - Prospection archéologique dans la région de Sousse. Comptes rendus. Annabi, Khereddine. Tunis, Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, 1988. p.17-32, illus. (Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art. Comptes rendus; fasc.2, octobre-décembre 1988) (fre). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; surveys; cisterns; thermae; wells; funerary architecture; oils; archaeological finds; houses.

// Sousse (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 12314. CALL NO: Arch.270 (2). ISSN: 0330-8138.

012746 - Présentation de la maison du triclinium en noir et blanc à Pupput (Hammamet). Comptes rendus. Ben Abed Ben Khader, Aïcha. Tunis, Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, 1989. p.31-41, illus., plans. (Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, comptes rendus; fasc.3, janvier-avril 1989) (fre). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; residential areas; archaeological excavations; wells.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: mosaics; iconography.

// Pupput, Hammamet (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 12100. CALL NO: Arch.270 (3). ISSN: 0330-8138.

013561 - Old Towns of Djenné, Mali. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 39 slides: col. + 1p. typescript. (eng). From dossier WHC 116 listed in 1988. Legends on some mounts. Accompanying material: legends for slides 10-39.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic town centres; mosques; Mali; domestic architecture; wells; houses; facades; funerary architecture; streets; schools; roofs; aerial photography; slides.

// Old Towns of Djenné (Mali)

CALL NO: ML.DJE.05:1-39 (WHC 116). (restricted).

013562 - Timgad, Algeria. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 36 slides: col. (eng). Listed as WHC 194 in 1982. Slides nos. 1-2, 6, 15, 28, 32-35 are missing. No legend.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; roads; wells; Algeria.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: columns; arches.

// Timgad (Algeria)

CALL NO: DZ.TIM.10:1-38. (restricted).

013937 - Vlkolinec, Slovakia. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 25 slides: col.(2 copies) + 2p. typescript + 3 slides(maps). (eng). From WHC dossier 622 listed in 1993.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; Slovakia; wells; bell towers; roofs.

// Vlkolinec, Slovakia (WHC 622)

CALL NO: SK.VLK.01: 1-25 (WHC 622). (restricted).

013938 - Vlkolinec, Slovakia. Slovak Institute for Care of Historical Monuments, Bratislava; Slovak Office for Territorial Development and Architecture, Banska Bystrica. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 40 slides: col. + 2p. typescript. (eng). From WHC dossier 622 listed in 1993. Missing slides: 2, 5, 12, 16, 28.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; vernacular architecture; natural environment; domestic architecture; Slovakia; wells; bell towers.

// Vlkolinec, Slovakia (WHC 622)

CALL NO: SK.VLK.04: 1-40 (WHC 622). (restricted).

016473 - Minières néolithiques à Spiennes (Petit-Spiennes). Société de Recherche Préhistorique en Hainaut (SRPH). Mons, SRPH, 1997. 48 p., illus., plans. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; prehistoric sites; neolithic; mines; wells; archaeological finds; Belgium.

// Spiennes, Belgium

ACCESSION NO: 13762. CALL NO: Arch. 530.

017696 - The neolithic flint mines at Spiennes (Mons). 59 slides : col (eng). From WHC 1006 listed in 2000.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: prehistoric sites; neolithic; archaeological heritage; world heritage list; mines; wells; archaeological finds; cultural landscapes; Belgium.

// The neolithic flint mines at Spiennes, Mons, Belgium (WHC 1006)

CALL NO: BE.SPI.10 : 1-59 (WHC 1006).

017739 - Centre historique de la ville de Pienza. 20 slides : col (eng). From WHC 789 listed in 1996

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; world heritage list; palaces; wells; churches; maps; general views; Italy.

// Historic Centre of the city of Pienza, Italy (WHC 789)

CALL NO: IT.PIE.23: 1-20 (WHC 789).

018282 - The Japanese gardens, Tully, Kildare. Colleran, John; Mac Cracken, Eileen. Reading, Garden Story Society, 1977. p.30-41, illus. (Garden History: The Journal of the Garden History Society. 5 n°1 Spring 1977) (eng). Incl.appendix with a list of oriental plants.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; japanese gardens; ornamental features of gardens; lighting equipment; plants; teahouses; pagodas; wells; bridges; caves; Ireland.

// Garden of Tilly, Kildare, Ireland // Powerscourt, Wicklow, Ireland

CALL NO: J.H. 033.

018740 - Castilletes y torres de extracción del Concejo de Mieres. Hitos de la industria minera. Alvarez Areces, Miguel Angel; Fernández Gutiérrez, María Fernanda. Sevilla, IAPH, 2001. p. 222-237, illus.

(Cuadernos. XII) In: "Preservación de la arquitectura industrial en Iberoamérica y España" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; mining buildings; mining equipment; wells; Spain.

// Mieres, Asturias, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-451. ISSN: 84-8266-182-5.

018765 - Le parc naturel minier de Gavorrano. Preite, Massimo. Paris, TICCIH, 2001. p.69-78, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 6, 2001) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; mines; mining buildings; conversion of buildings; re-use; wells; museums; natural parks; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

019041 - Molinos, aljibes y norias: la cultura del paisaje en el Cabo de Gata. López Gómez, Jaime F.; Cifuentes Vélez, Eugenio. Sevilla, IAPH, 2001. p.192-198. (PH: Boletín del Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. 37) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; natural parks; ethnology; wells; waterwheels; Spain.

// Cabo de Gata-Níjar, Almería, Spain

CALL NO: K-388. ISSN: 1136-1867.

023143 - Photos: Vlkolinec. anon. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 20 photos: b
w. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photographs; world heritage list; vernacular architecture; natural environment;
domestic architecture; Slovakia; wells; bell towers; wooden architecture.

// Vlkolinec, Slovakia (WHC 622)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 622 (1).

023144 - The Vlkolinec Reservation of Folk Architecture - Comparative Study. Vacha, Zdenek (text); Jurik,
Miroslav (photo). (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 9 p., + 2 photos: 18x24cm, illus. (eng). text 5 p. (3 copies); 1 p. list of
buildings, incl. 3 p. drawings elevations
floor plan.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; vernacular architecture; natural environment; domestic
architecture; Slovakia; wells; wooden architecture; historical surveys; comparative analysis.

// Vlkolinec, Slovakia (WHC 622)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 622 (2).

023145 - Photos: Vlkolinec. anon. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 28 photos: col., b
w. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photographs; world heritage list; vernacular architecture; natural environment;
domestic architecture; Slovakia; wells; bell towers; wooden architecture.

// Vlkolinec, Slovakia (WHC 622)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 622 (3).

023146 - Urbanisticka Studia Pamiatkovej Rezervacie L'Udovej Architecturey - Vlkolinec. Berkova,
Alexandra; Slovackova, Marta. Banska Bystrica, Slovensky Utvar Uzemného Rozvoja a Architektury, (s.d.).
44 p., A3, spiral-bound. (same text in eng, cze). incl. maps, plans graphics, drawings (cze), texts (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; vernacular architecture; natural environment; domestic
architecture; Slovakia; wells; bell towers; wooden architecture; drawings; elevations; maps; plans;
geographical surveys.

// Vlkolinec, Slovakia (WHC 622)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 622 (4).

023147 - Proposal for Inclusion of the Cultural Heritage of the Slovak Republic in the World Cultural and
Natural Heritage List: Castle Spis - Banska Stiavnica - Vlkolinec. anon. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 31 p., A3, ring-
bound. (eng). incl. photos (col.); historical descriptions, list of photos for each site.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photographs; world heritage list; vernacular architecture; natural environment;
domestic architecture; Slovakia; wells; bell towers; wooden architecture; historical surveys; castles;
churches.

// Vlkolinec, Slovakia (WHC 622) // Banska Stiavnica, Slovakia (WHC 618) // Spissky Hrad and its
Associated Cultural Monuments, Slovakia (WHC 620)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 622 (5).

024893 - Le patrimoine du bassin houiller lorrain : une valorisation marquée par des logiques
contradictoires. Buchheit, Chip. Paris, TICCIH, 2003. p. 89-96, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie/industrial
patrimony. 10) (fre). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; mining buildings; coal mines; wells; France.

// Lorraine, France

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

028564 - Piekna studnia w nysie. Pawlik, Krzysztof. Warszawa, Krajowy Ośrodek Badań i Dokumentacji Zabytków, 2005. p.31-38, illus. (Ochrona Zabytków. 3, 2005) (pol). The beautiful well in Nysa. eng. Incl. bibl and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wells; historic monuments; Poland.

// Nysa, Poland - ACCESSION NO: K-150.

029579 - Brunnensturz - Ein Dolichenus-Denkmal aus Nördlingen und seine Rätselhaften Seiten. Czych, Wolfgang. München, Bayerisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 2006. p. 12-14, illus. (Denkmalpflege Informationen. 133, 2006) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wells; stone; art history.

ACCESSION NO: K-347. ISSN: 1617-3155.

033759 - Kenya. National Museums of Kenya. Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 105-106, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; archaeological sites; case studies; archaeological remains; threats; erosion; weathering; man made deterioration; pollution; vandalism; looting; neglect; wells; urban development; vegetation; Kenya.

// Mtwapa Archaeological Site, Kenya // Qorahey Wells, Kenya

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL:

http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_27_National_Report_Kenya.pdf.

035135 - Underwater archaeological exploration of the Mayan Cenotes. Martos López, Luis Alberto. Paris, UNESCO Publishing, 2008. p. 100-110, illus. (Museum International. 240) (eng). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: underwater heritage; underwater archaeology; underwater sites; wells; underwater excavations; archaeological finds; Maya; conservation.

// Mayan Cenotes, Yucatan, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: K-132. ISSN: 1350-0775.

036624 - Le puits des Combes : la Ricamarie (Loire). Albertoni, Clémentine. Paris, CILAC, 2009. p. 24-31, illus. (L'Archéologie industrielle en France. 55) (fre). Incl. notes, glossary.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; redundant buildings; dereliction; coal mines; wells; archaeological surveys; historical surveys; cultural policy; France.

// Combes well, Loire, France

ACCESSION NO: K-414. ISSN: 0220-5521.

Waterwheels / Roues à eau

002871 - Vattenhjul. Utförande, restaureringsexempel och litteratur. Glamheden, Börje. Stockholm, Riksantikvarieämbetet, 1982. 35 p, illus., plans. (Rapport. 3) (swe). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; waterwheels; Sweden.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: restoration techniques; wood; descriptions; mills; traditional techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 8003. CALL NO: A.I. 244. ISBN: 91-7192-512-0.

003252 - A Primer on waterwheels. Howard, Robert A. Ottawa, Association for Preservation Technology, 1983. p. 26-33, illus. (Bulletin APT. 15, 3) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: waterwheels; descriptions; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: mills; industrial architecture; traditional techniques.

ACCESSION NO: K-24. ISSN: 0044-9466.

004992 - Congrès international d'Histoire de la Science. 16th. Bucarest, 1981. Les Roues hydrauliques en pierre au Pays Basque. Garcia-Diego, José A. San Sebastian, Real Sociedad Bascongada de los Amigos del Pais, 1984. p. 160-201, illus. (fre). Off print. Incl. introduction in spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: waterwheels; industrial architecture; stone; historical surveys; typological analysis; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: 8486.

011500 - Technisches Denkmal "Tobiashammer" in Ohrdruf. Wendler, Manfred. Berlin, VEB Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften Berlin, 1989. p. 21-28, illus. (Neue Museums Kunde. 32, 1) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; waterwheels; blast furnaces; architecture history; reconstruction; museums.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: German DR; 15th.

// Tobiashammer, Ohrdruf (German DR)

ACCESSION NO: k-135. ISSN: 0028-3282.

012687 - The Burden water-wheel. Sweeny, F.R.I. Washington, Society for Industrial Archeology, 1973. 12 p., illus. (Society for Industrial Archeology, occasional publication; n.2, april 1973) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: waterwheels; civil engineering works; industrial architecture; iron.

ACCESSION NO: 12195. CALL NO: A.I.393.

019041 - Molinos, aljibes y norias: la cultura del paisaje en el Cabo de Gata. López Gómez, Jaime F.; Cifuentes Vélez, Eugenio. Sevilla, IAPH, 2001. p.192-198. (PH: Boletín del Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. 37) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; natural parks; ethnology; wells; waterwheels; Spain.

// Cabo de Gata-Níjar, Almería, Spain

CALL NO: K-388. ISSN: 1136-1867.

020062 - The Hagley museum guide. Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation, Inc. Pennsylvania, Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation, 1976. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; museums; watermills; waterwheels; USA.

// The Hagley Museum, Pennsylvania, USA

CALL NO: A.I.041. ISBN: 0-914650-14-9.

027131 - Navigation and waterpower : adaptation and technology on canadian canals. Desjardins, Pauline. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 21-47, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial development; water; canals; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; mills; waterwheels; Canada.

// Lachine Canal, Canada // Beauharnois Canal, Canada // Cornwall Canal, Canada // Williamsburg Canal, Canada // Welland Canal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

029777 - Estudio de las ruedas de corriente baja en Abaran. Banegas Ortiz, José; Martínez Soler, Juan José. Murcia, Servicio Regional de Patrimonio Histórico, Editora regional de Murcia, 1993. p. 185-198, illus. (Memorias de Patrimonio. 2) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; waterwheels; ethnography; education; conservation; Spain.

// Norias de Abarán, Murcia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15204. ISSN: 84-7564-148-2.

029960 - La rueda elevadora de agua de las minas romanas de Riotinto: memoria de intervención. Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. Sevilla, Consejería de cultura, 2006. 152 p., illus. (PH Cuadernos. 18) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; mines; waterwheels; historical surveys; wood; conservation; restoration works; deterioration; biological factors; Spain.

// Riotinto, Huelva, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-451. ISSN: 84-8266-581.

Irrigation systems / Systèmes d'irrigation

005033 - Tvrdava u Slavonskom Brodu ; Studija sistema navodnjavanja opkopa tvrdave u sklopu izrade projekta revitalizacije. Begovic, Vlasta. Zagreb, Republički zavod za zastitu spomenika kulture, 1981. p. 63-68, illus., plans. (Godisnjak zastite spomenika kulture hrvatske. 6-7) (cro). Fortress in Slavonski Brod ; a study of the irrigation trench system of the fortress in the revitalization project. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: citadels; military architecture; irrigation canals; Yugoslavia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; ditches; humidity; drainage systems; restoration works.

// Fortress of Slavonski Brod (Yugoslavia) - ACCESSION NO: K-283.

011420 - La Recherche et les satellites à haute résolution spatiale: SPOT, Landsat-tm.... Orléans, 1989. Analyse des images SPOT appliquée à la recherche archéologique au nord-ouest de l'Inde: recherche de linéaments. Debaine, F.; Francfort, H.-P.; Mering, C. Saint-Mandé, Société française de Photogrammétrie et de Télédétection, 1989. p. 78-80, illus. (Bulletin. 3, 115) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: satellite images; archaeological research; quantitative analysis; irrigation canals; India.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: scientific research. -

ACCESSION NO: 10077. ISSN: 0244-6014.

013041 - The origin of the Patios and gardens of the islamic period in Spain and Portugal. De Araujo, Ilidio A. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 63-70, maps, plans. (Central Cultural fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: Historic Gardens; architecture; islamic architecture; historical surveys; Portugal; mediterranean cultures; patios; peristyles; irrigation; case studies.

// Sintra (Portugal)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden6.pdf>

017704 - Qingcheng and the Dujiangyan irrigation System. 41 slides : col (same text in eng, chi). From WHC 1001 listed in 2000 ; 2 pages typescript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: irrigation canals; waterways; world heritage list; China.

// Qingcheng and the Dujiangyan irrigation System, China (WHC 1001)

CALL NO: CH.QIN.21 : 1-41 (WHC 1001).

019223 - Mt. Qingcheng and the Dujiangyan Irrigations System. anon. Construction Ministry of the People Republic of China , [2000]. 12 min. 25 seconds , 3 copies. (same text in chi, eng). From WHC N/C 1001 listed in 2000; VHS PAL SECAM, BETACAM SP.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; irrigation canals; china.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: video-cassettes.

// Mount Qingcheng and the Dujiangyan Irrigations System, China (WHC N/C 1001)

ACCESSION NO: V.CN.QIN.01 (WHC 1001).

019875 - Water for the Southwest, historical survey and guide to historic sites. Barker, T. Lindsay; Rae, Steven R.; Minor, Joseph E.; Connor, Seymour V. New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1973. 204 p., illus., plans, maps. (ASCE historical publication. 3) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; civil engineering works; canals; dams; waterways; irrigation canals; USA.

CALL NO: A.I.008.

021074 - Infraestructuras hidráulicas tradicionales para el riego en las comarcas centrales del territorio valenciano. Aproximación a la construcción de un paisaje. Torno Esteve, Santiago; Montañana Palacios, Miguel. Valencia, Universidad Politécnica, 2002. p. 35-45, illus. In: "VI Seminario Internacional Forum UNESCO. Vol. IV: Libro de Comunicaciones, 2º parte" (spa). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: hydraulic structures; irrigation canals; Spain.

// Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14337(3). ISBN: 84-9705-220-X.

023181 - El Palmeral de Elche: un paisaje español de regadío heredado de Al-Andalus. Martínez, Luis Pablo. Valencia, Direcció General de Patrimoni Artístic, 1999. 20 p., illus. (same text in spa, eng). The Palmery of Elche: a spanish irrigated landscape inherited from Al-Andalus. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic landscapes; irrigation canals; world heritage list; Spain.

// Palmeral of Elche, Spain (WHC 930)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 930.

026964 - Paysages de terrasses. Ambroise, Régis; Frapa, Pierre; Giorgis, Sébastien; Motte, Vincent (phot.); Sauvaire, Raymond (phot.); Deffontaines, Pierre (drawings). Aix-en-Provence, Edisud, 1993. 189 p., illus. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; vineyards; landscapes; historical surveys; irrigation canals; forests; gardens; agriculture; houses; France.

// Côte d'Azur, France // Vallée de l'Eyrieux, France // Parc des Cévennes, France // Corsica, France // Entrevaux, France // Beaumes-de-Venise, France

ACCESSION NO: 14921. CALL NO: P.C. 71. ISBN: 2-85744-449-8.

029773 - Aflaj irrigation system of Oman. UNESCO. 110 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1207 listed in 2006.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; irrigation canals; water management; world heritage list; Oman.

// Les systèmes d'irrigation aflaj d'Oman (WHC 1207)

ACCESSION NO: OM.AFL.08: 1-110 (WHC 1207).

029853 - Historic ontet and national register eligibility for Colorado Irrigation Ditches and Canals. Holleran, Michael; Chalana, Manish. Washington, National Park Service, 2006. p.88-93, illus., plans. (CRM: The Journal of Heritage Stewardship. 3, 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: irrigation canals; ditches; historic landscapes; conservation; USA.

// Colorado, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-308. ISSN: 1068-4999.

034740 - The cultural landscapes associated with the old town of Chiang Saen: interpretation and conservation of the forgotten heritage. Shinawatra, Weeraphan. Bangkok, ICOMOS Thailand, [2005]. p.190-239, illus. In: "Proceedings Scientific Seminar on '2 Decades of ICOMOS Thailand: Cultural heritage conservation towards Thailand Charter on Conservation' and ICOMOS Thailand Annual Meeting 2005, 25-26 November 2005" (same text in eng, tha). incl.bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; historic towns; irrigation canals; interpretation; conservation; Thailand.

// The old town of Chiang Saen, Thailand

ACCESSION NO: 15719(2). ISBN: 974-9985-40-0.

035706 - Shustar historical hydraulic system. UNESCO. 55 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1315 listed in 2009.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; hydraulic structures; irrigation canals; bridges; canals; dams; Iran.

// Système hydraulique de Shustar, Iran (WHC 1315)

ACCESSION NO: IR.SHU.10:1-55 (WHC 1315).

Hydraulic systems - pumping stations

Systèmes hydrauliques - stations de pompage

002224 - Valnerina : proposte di riuso dell'ex complesso elettrochimico di Papigno. Papuli, Gino. Brescia, Luigi Micheletti, 1983. p. 41-42, illus. (Archeologia Industriale. 2) (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; re-use; industrial areas; hydraulic structures; cultural centres; universities; archaeological museums; tourism; Italy.

// Electrochemical complex, Papigno (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-9.

003300 - Hydraulik Pneumatik. Neubert, Gunter. Berlin, Veb Verlag Technik, 1971. 456 p. (same text in eng, ger, fre, rus, spa, cze, pol, hun).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terminology; hydraulic structures; technique.

ACCESSION NO: 8053.

004361 - Technische Kulturdenkmale im Alb-Donau-Kreis. Hannmann, Eckart. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes, 1984. p. 152-159, illus., plans. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 13, 4) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: history of conservation; conservation of historic monuments; dams; pumping stations; drainage systems; mills; architecture history; UK; German DR; industrial architecture; conservation policy; Germany.

// Alb-Donau-Kreis (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-60. ISSN: 0342-0027.

006087 - A Part of Melbourne's history lives again. Christoff, Peter. Carlton, Council for the Historic Environment, 1985. p. 18-25, illus. (Historic Environment. 4, 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; restoration of historic monuments; pumping stations; restoration projects; rehabilitation; valuations; Australia.

// Icomos (Australia) // Spotswood Pumping Station (Australia)

ACCESSION NO: 8579. CALL NO: A.I. 281. ISSN: 0726-6715.

006534 - Eisen Architektur. Internationales Kolloquium. 3rd. München, 1984. Vom Pumpenhaus der Stadt zur Herzkammer der Republik - Das ehemalige Wasserwerk der Stadt Bonn. Mainzer, Udo. Mainz, Icomos Deutsches National Komitee, 1985. p. 8-14, 157-163. (Die Rolle des Eisens in der historischen Architektur der ersten Hälfte des 20. Jahrhunderts) (various texts in ger, eng). From municipal pumphouse to heart of the Republic - The city of Bonn's former waterworks. eng. Incl. biographies of participants. Incl. notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; iron; proceedings of conferences; pumping stations; descriptions; conversion of buildings; restoration works; Germany FR.

// Bonn (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: 8747. CALL NO: A.I. 300. ISBN: 3-87870-221-3.

006782 - Plannen voor restauratie Nijkerker stoomgemaal "Hertog Reynout". Provoost, J.A. Amsterdam, S.N.C.M., 1984. p. 6, illus. (NCMNiews. 11,4) (dut).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; factories; restoration projects; pumping stations; Netherlands.

// S.N.C.M. - Stichting Nationale Contactcommissie (Netherlands) // Stoomgemaal, Nijkerk (Netherlands)

ACCESSION NO: K 284.

007608 - Council of Europe. International Colloquy. Lyon, Vaulx-en-Velin, France, 1985. Quelles politiques pour le patrimoine industriel? Council of Europe; Section française de l'Icomos. Strasbourg, Conseil de l'Europe, 1987. 176 p. (Patrimoine architectural. Rapports et études. 6) (same text in fre, eng). The Industrial heritage: what policies?. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; industrial heritage; conservation policy; recommendations; training; education; non-profit associations; historical surveys; industrial sites; factories; conversion of buildings; museum use; industrial towns; economic aspects; international cooperation; public works; legislation; pumping stations; questionnaires; France; Sweden; UK; Germany FR; Switzerland; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: 9037. CALL NO: A.I. 313. ISBN: 92-871-1013-1(fre); 92-871-1014-X(eng).

008019 - Le Parlement s'installe dans une usine. Mainzer, Udo. Strasbourg, Conseil de l'Europe, 1986. p. 14-16, illus., plans. (Un Avenir pour notre passé. 28) (same text in eng, fre). The Parliament housed in a waterworks. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; conversion of buildings; public and civic architecture; pumping stations; historical surveys; interior architecture; Germany FR.

// Parliament House, Bonn (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-18. ISSN: 0252-0834.

008311 - Colloque International. 1st. Fès, 1986. Techniques et réhabilitation. Fès, Laboratoire public d'essais et d'études. Délégation de la Sauvegarde de la Ville de Fès, 1986. m.p. (fre). Incl. programme and list of participants, bibl.; 25e anniversaire du règne de SM Hassan II.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; medinas; stone; masonry; dampness; reinforcement; diagnosis; wood; structural surveys; photogrammetric surveys; madrasah; hydraulic structures; restoration projects; ramparts; deterioration; recommendations; Morocco.

// Mederssa Bou Inania, Fès (Morocco) // Dar Edyl, Fès (Morocco)

ACCESSION NO: 9155. CALL NO: V.H. 965.

011345 - The Water Heritage. Pearcey, Oliver; White, Peter. London, English Heritage, 1989. pp.4-6, illus. (Conservation Bulletin. 0,8) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; pumping stations; architectural heritage; conservation; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: re-use.

ACCESSION NO: K-337. ISSN: 0953-8674.

011441 - Das Wasserwerk Berlin-Friedrichshagen als Denkmal der Produktionsgeschichte in Berlin und Technisches Museum der Wasserwirtschaft der DDR. Schmidt, Wolfgang. Berlin, VEB Verlag für Bauwesen, 1988. p. 28-31, illus. (Architektur der DDR. 37, 12) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; pumping stations; architecture history; conservation; conversion of buildings; museums; German DR.

// Friedrichshagen (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: k-14. ISSN: 0322-3413.

012708 - The Tyne Swing Bridge. Tyne and Wear Industrial Monuments Trust. Newcastle, Tyne and Wear Industrial Monuments Trust. 2 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bridges; hydraulic structures; industrial architecture; 19th; UK.

// Newcastle (England)

ACCESSION NO: 12182. CALL NO: A.I.387.

012719 - Conférence internationale pour l'étude et la mise en valeur du patrimoine industriel. 4. France, 14-20 septembre 1981. Itinéraire Alpes. Monsel, Henri. ICCIH. Paris, ICCIH, 1981. 8p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: hydraulic structures; conservation; industrial heritage.

// Alpes (France)

ACCESSION NO: 12187. CALL NO: A.I. 420.

013329 - Colloque Jardin Européen : un art de vivre dans l'Europe communautaire. Dunkerque, 1990. Le Lagunage. Proceedings. Jurdant, Jean-Marie. Association Jardin Européen. Paris, APRIA, 1990. p. 17-21. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; lagoon; pumping stations; ecology; case studies.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: marshes; laboratories; plants; waste disposal.

ACCESSION NO: 12372. CALL NO: J.H. 282. ISBN: 2-85977-253-7.

016945 - Ir. D.F. Woudagemaal (Station de pompage à la vapeur de D.F. Wouda). 8 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 867 listed in 1998.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial architecture; pumping stations; Netherlands.

// Ir. D.F. Woudagemaal (D.F. Wouda Steam Pumping Station), Netherlands (WHC 867)

CALL NO: NL.WOUS.5: 1-8 (WHC 867).

017098 - Molins fariners del municipi de Sant Pere de Torelló. Vilamala i Aliguer, Imma; Lacuesta, Raquel. Barcelona, Disputació, 2000. p. 5-16, illus. (Quaderns Científics i Tècnics de Restauració Monumental. 11) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; watermills; inventories; hydraulic structures; vernacular architecture; Spain.

// San Pere de Torelló, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-395. ISBN: 84-7794-710-4.

017173 - Preservation of an historic heritage, EPAL Water Museum as a cultural, environmental and educational communication aid. Ruas Dos Santos, Margarita. Le Creusot, TICCIH, Ecomusée CULD, 2000. p. 33-38, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. v4,2000) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; pumping stations; aqueducts; enhancement; conservation; museums; Portugal.

// Lisbonne, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

017727 - Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes. 40 slides : col. (fre). From WHC 560 listed in 1998; 1 page typescript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; world heritage list; general views; archaeological remains; hydraulic structures; Mexico.

// Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes, Mexico (WHC 560)

CALL NO: MX.PAQ.23 : 1-40 (WHC 560).

017728 - Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes. 12 slides : col. (fre). From WHC 560 listed in 1998; 1 page typescript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; world heritage list; general views; archaeological remains; hydraulic structures; museums; maps; Mexico.

// Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes, Mexico (WHC 560)

CALL NO: MX.PAQ.24 : 1-12 (WHC 560).

017729 - Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes. 15 slides : col. (eng). From WHC 560 listed in 1998.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; world heritage list; general views; archaeological remains; hydraulic structures; pottery; Mexico.

// Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes, Mexico (WHC 560)

CALL NO: MX.PAQ.25 : 1-15 (WHC 560).

018060 - Da strumento a monumento, il salvataggio della grande pressa delle Acciaierie di Terni. Papuli, Gino. Paris, TICCIH, 2001. 47-54, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 5, 2001) (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; protection of industrial heritage; steel; Italy.

// Terni, Italy

CALL NO: k-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

018491 - El patrimoni industrial de Balears. Associació del Museu de la Ciència i de la Tècnica i d'Arqueologia de Catalunya. Terrassa, MCT, 2001. 8 p., illus. (Butlletí d'Arqueologia Industrial i de Museus de Ciència i Tècnica. 49) (same text in spa, eng). The industrial heritage of the Balearic Islands. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; windmills; pumping stations; railways; lighthouses; Spain.

// Balears, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-433.

018635 - The Netherlands: keeping the water at bay. Epskama, Kees P. Madrid, UNESCO, 2001. p. 14-25, illus., maps. (World Heritage Review. 20, 2001) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; windmills; pumping stations; Netherlands.

// Schokland and Surroundings, Netherlands (WHC 739) // Mill Network at Kinderdijk - Elshout, Netherlands (WHC 818) // Droogmakerij de Beemster (Beemster Polder), Netherlands (WHC 899) // Ir. D.F. Woudagemaal (D.F. Wouda Steam Pumping Station), Netherlands (WHC 867)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

019155 - Colloque International. Siem Reap, 28-30 June 1995. Angkor l'eau. Place sous la présidence d'honneur du Professeur Jean Delvert. UNESCO; Autorité pour la Protection du Site et l'Aménagement de la Région d'Angkor (APSARA); Ecole Française d'Extrême Orient. Angkor, UNESCO, 2001. 422p., illus., plans, maps. (various texts in fre, eng, jap). Incl. bibl. and annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; water management; hydraulic structures; historic monuments; world heritage list; structures of buildings; social aspects; economic aspects; archaeological remains; Cambodia.

// Angkor, Cambodia (WHC 668)

ACCESSION NO: 14191.

019247 - Industrial heritage in hinterland of Sao Paulo State. Zequini, Anicleide. Terrassa, TICCIH, 2002. p. 4-5, illus. (TICCIH Bulletin. 16, 2002) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; hydraulic structures; textile factories; Brazil.

// Sao Paulo, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: K-341. ISSN: 1605-6647.

019888 - Los abastecimientos históricos de agua en Toledo: el caso del abastecimiento de época romana. Arenillas Parra, Eduardo. Madrid, Comité Nacional Español de ICOMOS, 2001. p. 39-40. In: "Seminario Internacional de Ciudades Históricas Iberoamericanas, Toledo, España, 16-20 junio 2001" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; hydraulic structures; dams; archaeological heritage; Spain.

// Toledo, Spain (WHC 379)

ACCESSION NO: 14224. CALL NO: V.H. 1386.

019967 - Station de pompage - musée 1976. Minns, Patrick. Paris, Editions Regirex-France, 1978. p. 64-64, illus. (Techniques et Architectures. 332, Décembre 1978) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; pumping stations; re-use; museums; UK.

// Hove Engineering, Brighton, UK

ACCESSION NO: 5058. CALL NO: A.I.74.

- 020798 - A água em Alcobaça. Tavares, Pedro. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2003. p.16-17, illus. (Pedra Cal. 18) (por).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; world heritage list; monasteries; hydraulic structures; Portugal. //
 Monastery of Alcobaça, Portugal (WHC 505)
 ACCESSION NO: K-507.
- 021074 - Infraestructuras hidráulicas tradicionales para el riego en las comarcas centrales del territorio valenciano. Aproximación a la construcción de un paisaje. Torno Esteve, Santiago; Montañana Palacios, Miguel. Valencia, Universidad Politécnica, 2002. p. 35-45, illus. In: "VI Seminario Internacional Forum UNESCO. Vol. IV: Libro de Comunicaciones, 2º parte" (spa). Incl. Bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: hydraulic structures; irrigation canals; Spain.
 // Valencia, Spain
 ACCESSION NO: 14337(3). ISBN: 84-9705-220-X.
- 021536 - La place du réseau hydraulique dans la restauration du domaine de Chantilly. Poncelet, Etienne. Paris, Editions du Patrimoine, 2003. p. 172-185, illus., plans. (Idées et Débats) In: "Le Nôtre, un inconnu illustre?" (fre). Incl. Bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; water damage; hydraulic structures; restoration; France.
 // Chantilly, France
 ACCESSION NO: 14392. CALL NO: J.H. 268. ISBN: 2-85822-653-9.
- 023442 - Energia e património: a turbina da moagem "a Nabantina em Tomar". Custódio, Jorge. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2004. p. 8-10, illus. (Pedra Cal. 21) (por).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; hydraulic structures; industrial heritage; Portugal.
 ACCESSION NO: K-507.
- 023444 - Patrimonio arquitectónico moderno: Centrais hidroeléctricas do Douro Internacional. Cannata, Michele; Fernandes, Fatima. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2004. p. 15-17, illus. (Pedra Cal. 21) (por). Incl. bib.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: Portugal; industrial architecture; civil engineering works; hydraulic structures; modern architecture.
 ACCESSION NO: K-507.
- 024878 - Madrid recupera la memoria del trabajo: cuatro testimonios de su Patrimonio Industrial en el sudeste. Candela Soto, Paloma. Paris, TICCIH, 2004. p. 71-82, illus.,maps. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 11) (spa). Incl. Abstract in English.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; factories; mills; working conditions; hydraulic structures; Spain.
 ACCESSION NO: K-097.
- 025606 - Un sistema hidráulico de la época colonial en Yecapixtla. Gutiérrez Yáñez, Heladio Rafael. Mexico, CYTED-HABITED, 2002. (p. 592-599), illus. In: "Memoria del IV Seminario Iberoamericano. Vivienda rural y calidad de vida en los asentamientos rurales" (spa).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: hydraulic structures; colonial architecture; historical surveys; Mexico.
 // Yecapixtla, Mexico
 ACCESSION NO: 14807. CALL NO: A.T 591.
- 026081 - Safety and Showmanship: Corporate Requirements for the Hardy Hydroelectric Plant. Miranda, Cynthia de. Houghton, SIA, 2001. p. 19-30, illus., map. (IA:The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 26,2) (eng). Incl. bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: electric power stations; hydraulic structures; USA.
 // Michigan's Kalamazoo River, USA
 ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0 0160-1040.

026121 - The Olean-Bayonne Pipeline: A Preliminary Survey. Lenik, Edward J. Houghton, SIA, 1976. p. 29-34, illus. (IA:The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 2,1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; pumping stations; USA.

// The Olean-Bayonne Pipeline, Pennsylvania, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

026769 - Heritage of technology in the County of Tczew. Wiórek, Mariusz. Gdansk, Gdansk University of Technology, 2005. p. 333-337, illus. In: "International Conference Heritage of technology - Gdansk Outlook 4. Proceedings" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; pumping stations; Poland.

// Tczew, Poland

ACCESSION NO: 14900. CALL NO: A.I.518. ISBN: 83-88579-26-6.

027129 - Waterpower, the Lachine Canal, and the industrial development of Montreal. Reynolds, Terry S. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 3-5. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; canals; water; industrial development; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; Canada.

// The Lachine Canal, Montreal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027130 - Behind the Scene of the Lachine Canal Landscape. Desloges, Yvon. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 7-20, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; historic sites; water; canals; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; Canada.

// The Lachine Canal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027131 - Navigation and waterpower : adaptation and technology on canadian canals. Desjardins, Pauline. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 21-47, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial development; water; canals; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; mills; waterwheels; Canada.

// Lachine Canal, Canada // Beauharnois Canal, Canada // Cornwall Canal, Canada // Williamsburg Canal, Canada // Welland Canal, Canada -

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027132 - Steam or water power ? Thomas C. Keefer and the engineers discuss the Montreal waterworks in 1852. Ross, Susan M. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 49-64, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; water; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; engineers; pumping stations; Canada.

// Keefer, Thomas C. // Montreal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027133 - A precipitous decline, steam as motive power in Montreal : a case study of the Lachine Canal industries. Gelly, Alain. Houghton, Society For Industrial Archaeology, 2005. p. 65-85, illus. (The Journal of the Society for industrial archaeology. 29,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: canals; water; industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; industrial architecture; Canada.

// Lachine canal, Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-535. ISSN: 0160-1040.

027616 - La revitalisation du canal de Lachine: bilan et perspectives. Cadorette, Paul-Emile. Paris, TICCIH, 2005. p. 57-66, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie; ressources, pratiques, cultures. 13) (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; revitalization; canals; lock-gates; civil engineering works; hydraulic structures; enhancement; management; Canada.

// Canal de Lachine. (Montreal, Quebec), Canada

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

029255 - A brilliant match : pumping station Parksluizen, Rotterdam (1968). Van der Zanden, Koos. Eindhoven, DOCOMOMO, 1998. p. 95-98, illus. (Preservation Technology. Dossier 2) In: "The fair face of concrete : conservation and repair of exposed concrete" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: concrete; repairs; damage; tests; pumping stations; conservation treatment; Netherlands.

// Pumping station Parksluizen, Rotterdam, Netherlands

ACCESSION NO: 15084. CALL NO: MO. 002/D2. ISBN: 90-6814-076-0.

029356 - Habitatge i indústria al sud del Bages al Segle XIX. Virós i Pujolá, Lluís. Berga, Ambit de Recerques del Berguedá, 2005. p.69-72, illus. (L'Erol: Revista cultural del Berguedá. 86-87) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: workers' housing; hydraulic structures; industrial heritage; factories; 19th; Spain.

// Bages, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15112. CALL NO: A.I. 525. ISSN: 0212-445.

029371 - Aprofitaments hidràulics: la hulla blanca dels rius. Casanova, Josep Ignasi. Berga, Ambit de Recerques del Berguedá, 2005. p.130-131, illus. (L'Erol: Revista cultural del Berguedá. 86-87) (cat).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; hydraulic structures; rivers; Spain.

// Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15112. CALL NO: A.I. 525. ISSN: 0212-445.

029910 - Le réseau hydraulique de Meudon au temps de Louvois et du Grand Dauphin. Ménard, Jean. Paris, LUR, 2006. p. 9-11, illus. (Patrimoine et Cadre de vie: Les cahiers de la Ligue Urbaine et Rurale. 171) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; chateaux; historical surveys; hydraulic structures; France.

// Domaine de Meudon, France

ACCESSION NO: K-036. ISSN: 1761-5534.

030111 - L'aprofitament hidroelèctric del Riu Llobregat. Purí i Calafell, Modest. Terrassa, Associació del Museu de la ciència i de la Tècnica i d'Arqueologia Industrial de Catalunya, 2006. p. 7-8, illus. (Butletí d'Arqueologia Industrial i de Museus de Ciència i Tècnica. 62) (cat).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; hydraulic structures; industrial heritage; electric power stations; Spain.

// Riu Llobregat, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-433.

030631 - Surplus water, hybrid power systems, and industrial expansion in Lowell. Malone, Patrick M. Houghton, SIA, 2006. p. 23-40, illus. (IA: The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology. 31, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; water; canals; hydraulic structures; lock-gates; USA.

// Lowell, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-535.

030974 - Il giardino di Versailles : natura, artificio, modello. Santini, Chiara. Bologna, Leo S. Olscki, 2007. 284 p., illus. (Giardini e Paesaggio. 19) (). Incl-bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; world heritage list; historical surveys; garden lay out; fountains; gardeners; hydraulic structures; France.

// Gardens, Versailles, France

ACCESSION NO: 15344. CALL NO: J.H. 344. ISBN: 978-88-222-5646-1.

032281 - Torderades i eixuts: Els usos tradicionals de l'aigua al Montseny. Font, Gemma; Mateu, Joaquim; Pujadas, Sandra. Barcelona, Generalitat de Catalunya. Departament de Cultura, 2002. 159 p., illus. (Temes d'Etnologia de Catalunya. 6) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ethnology; ethnography; anthropology; water; rivers; historical surveys; customs and traditions; watermills; hydraulic structures; Spain.

// Montseny, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-081. ISBN: 84-393-5543-2.

032346 - Le Canal du Midi, "merveille de l'Europe". Cotte, Michel. Paris, Belin-Herscher, 2003. 191 p., illus. (Les destinées du patrimoine) (fre). Ind. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; civil engineering works; historical surveys; dams; canal bridges; lock-gates; means of transport; hydraulic structures; France.

// Canal du Midi, France (WHC 770)

ACCESSION NO: 15546. CALL NO: A.I. 538. ISBN: 2-7011-2933-8. ISSN: 1624-687x.

033727 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2008. Vol. II, 299 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; bridges; canals; pumping stations; industrial heritage; civil engineering works; workers' housing; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491-2. ISBN: 978-989-95761-0-0.

034446 - Restoration and new uses for the industrial heritage of Madrid. Pardo Abad, Carlos J. Paris, TICCIH, 2008. p. 77-92, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 20) (eng). incl.bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; factories; restoration; rehabilitation; re-use; conversion of buildings; dereliction; urban renewal; railways; slaughterhouses; pumping stations; Spain.

// Madrid, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-097.

034834 - La antigua siderurgia. Morís Menéndez, Gonzalo; Tucho Navarro, Ricardo; Valdor, Rodolfo. Gijón, INCUNA, 2008. p. 405-414, illus. (Los Ojos de la Memoria. 8) In: "Del hierro al acero: forjando la historia del patrimonio industrial metalúrgico" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; prehistory; iron; steel; hydraulic structures; industrial architecture; craftsmanship; craftsmen.

ACCESSION NO: 15725. CALL NO: A.I.542. ISBN: 978-84-935766-4-6.

035026 - El paisaje San Juan: Ruta del agua y su gente Forradellas, María Teresa. [Rosario], [Universidad Nacional de Rosario], 2007. p. 232-233. In: "Paisajes culturales en Argentina" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: abstracts; cultural landscapes; natural environment; case studies; hydraulic structures; Argentina.

// San Juan, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15747. CALL NO: P.C.95.

035706 - Shustar historical hydraulic system. UNESCO. 55 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1315 listed in 2009.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; hydraulic structures; irrigation canals; bridges; canals; dams; Iran.

// Système hydraulique de Shustar, Iran (WHC 1315)

ACCESSION NO: IR.SHU.10:1-55 (WHC 1315).

Water and architectural aesthetics (gardens, parks, palaces...) Eau et esthétique architecturale (jardins, parcs, palais...)

013039 - Islamic Gardens in Iran. Daneshdoust. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of Icomos, 1993. p. 44-53, illus. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: Historic Gardens; Islamic Gardens; case studies; public gardens; Iran; Qu-r'an; climatic factors; walls; canals; palaces; roses; shade; tiles; financial aspects; fruit-trees; sound.

// Guadamgah (Iran)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden4.pdf> .

013041 - The origin of the Patios and gardens of the islamic period in Spain and Portugal. De Araujo, Ilidio A. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 63-70, maps, plans. (Central Cultural fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: Historic Gardens; architecture; islamic architecture; historical surveys; Portugal; mediterranean cultures; patios; peristyles; irrigation; case studies.

// Sintra (Portugal)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden6.pdf> .

013039 - Islamic Gardens in Iran. Daneshdoust. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of Icomos, 1993. p. 44-53, illus. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: Historic Gardens; Islamic Gardens; case studies; public gardens; Iran; Qu-r'an; climatic factors; walls; canals; palaces; roses; shade; tiles; financial aspects; fruit-trees; sound.

// Guadamgah (Iran)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden4.pdf> .

013046 - Beloeil. ICOMOS. Colombo, Sri Lanka National committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p.98-109. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (various texts in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; 18th; 19th; 20th; Belgium; castles; historical surveys; labyrinth; repairs; trees; greenhouses; plans; canals; pavilions; vegetable gardens; typological analysis; ruins; reconstruction; flowerbeds; landscape gardens.

// Le Nôtre, André // Rousseau, Jean-Jacques // Chevotet, Jean Michel // Henrion, Adrien // Belanger, François // Beloeil garden (Belgium)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H.287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden11.pdf> .

013037 - Amongst Asia's earliest surviving gardens : the Royal and Monastic gardens at Sigiriya and Anuradhapura. Bandaranayake, Senake. Colombo, Sri National Committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 2-36, illus.,maps, plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; royal gardens; monastic gardens; archaeological excavations; Sri Lanka; parks; literary references; mountains; inscriptions; plants; case studies; palaces; baths; terraces; water gardens; water supply; hydrology; pools; pavilions.

// Royal gardens, Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Royal Goldfish Park, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden2.pdf> .

013326 - Lazio. Sacchi, Giuliano; Bresciani, Carla; Degni, Paola; Porzio, Pier Luigi; Banchini, Roberto; Boato, Antonella; Carlini, Alfredo; Moscarelli, Marco; Palmisani, Riccardo; Pluchino, Massimo; Taffio, Claudio. Comitato Nazionale per la Studio e la Conservazione dei Giardini Storici. Roma, Ministero per i Beni Culturali e Ambientali, 1992. p. 497-527, illus., maps, plans. (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; trees; flowers; pavilions; terraces; grottoes; niche; water gardens; mythology; descriptions; archaeological surveys; monastic gardens; Renaissance; hydrology; organs; legislation; inventories.

ACCESSION NO: 12380. CALL NO: J.H. 280.

018321 - The Role of the National Trust in garden conservation and restoration. Sales, D.J. Reading, Berkshire, Garden History Society, 1975. p. 50-61, illus. (Garden History : the journal of the Garden History Society. 3 n.4, 1975) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; conservation of historic gardens; associations; restoration; private gardens; planting; terraces; formal gardens; canals; UK.

CALL NO: J.H. 026. ISSN: 0307-1243.

018341 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. Un parc âgé de 300 ans - Expériences recueillies de la restauration de Grand Jardin de Hanovre-Herrenhausen. Gollwitzer, Gerda. 1975. 17 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; restoration; historical surveys; urban development; palaces; formal gardens; parterres; fountains; pools; lighting; flowers; sculptures; cascades; canals; theatres; Germany.

// "Grand Jardin", Chateau de Hanovre-Herrenhausen, Germany

CALL NO: J.H. 031.

018349 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. Exemples de conservation et de restauration de jardins en Grande Bretagne. Sales, Donald John. 1975. 10 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; conservation of historic gardens; restoration; associations; terraces; fountains; canals; UK.

// Westbury Court, Gloucestershire, UK

CALL NO: J.H. 031.

018401 - L'Eau dans les jardins musulmans de l'Alhambra. Bermudez Pareja, Jesús. Paris, Icomos, 1975. p. 177-181. In: "2nd International Symposium on protection and restoration of historical gardens, Granada, Spain, 1973" (same text in fre, spa). El agua en los jardines musulmanes. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; islamic gardens; water; garden lay out; fountains; canals.

ACCESSION NO: 2250. CALL NO: J.H. 016. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/islam13.pdf> .

019020 - Le jardin de la Renaissance à Ferrare à travers l'histoire et le dessin. Cesari, Carlo. C.I.R.C.A. p.47-51. In: "Colloque Jardins de la Méditerranée" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historical surveys; palaces; castles; canals; garden lay out; Italy.

// Ferrara, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 7568. CALL NO: J.H. 152.

Fountains and cascades / Fontaines et cascades

000613 - The Sacred garden of Vicino Orsini. Der Verwunschene Garten des Vicino Orsini (ger). Miller, Norbert; Neumann, Gerd. Berlin West, Berlin Architectural Journal, 1981. p.38-49, illus. (Daidalos. 82) (same text in eng, ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; landscape architecture; decorations and ornaments; sculptures; mazes; fountains; Italy.

// Orsini, Vicino // Bomarzo, Viterbo (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-228.

000959 - L' Escalier d'eau du Touvet. Virmaux, Odette. Paris, Association des Propriétaires des Monuments Historiques Privés, 1982. p. 9-11, illus. (La Demeure historique. 82,65) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; formal gardens; cascades; pools; water; stairs; 18th; France.

// Touvet, Dauphinée (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-231.

001973 - Château de Fontainebleau, Exterieurs I, France. Bruguière, France, Diapocolor, [s.d.]. 6 slides : col. (fre). Listed as WHC 160 in 1981. Publisher's series: 63021. Condition: ave.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; palaces; parterres; pavilions; facades; courtyards; fountains; gateways; ornamental lakes; garden ornamental buildings; stairs; France.

// Château de Fontainebleau (France) // Parc de Fontainebleau (France)

CALL NO: FR.FON.16:1-6.

002345 - Le Labyrinthe au Jardin des Plantes. Beckelynck, Thérèse; Bassot, Bertrand. Paris, Club du Vieux Manoir, 1983. p. 13-15. (En Direct de nos châteaux. 91) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: public gardens; fountains; historic gardens; 18th; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: maintenance; chantiers de jeunes; conservation of historic monuments.

// Buffon - architect // Jardin des Plantes, Paris (France) // Fontaine aux Lions, Jardin des Plantes, Paris (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-70.

002485 - Fuentes de Antigua Guatemala. Munoz, Luís Luján. Consejo Nacional para la Protección de la Antigua Guatemala. Guatemala, Consejo Nacional para la Protección de la Antigua Guatemala, 1977. 71 p, illus. (spa). Incl. bibl., plans, coupes, élévations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; colonial architecture; fountains; inventories; Guatemala.

// Antigua Guatemala (Guatemala)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 65.

002499 - Guatemala, 1875. Fotografías de Eadweard Muybridge. Munoz, Luís Luján. sl, nd. 39 p, illus. (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; colonial architecture; photographs; historical surveys; churches; squares; bridges; fountains; castles; Guatemala.

// Eadweard Muybridge // Antigua Guatemala (Guatemala)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 65.

002795 - Restauración de las piedras del Coricancha. Cano Núñez, Carlos. La Paz, Instituto de Estudios Bolivianos, Museo Nacional de Arte, 1983. p. 185-190. (Arte y Arqueología. 8, 9) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; walls; stone; Peru.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: petrographical analysis; cleaning; conservation of historic monuments.

// Fuente, Convento de Santo Domingo, Cuzco (Peru)

ACCESSION NO: 10117.

002889 - Photo. Fès. Roger, Dominique. Paris, Unesco, 1978. 4 photos: bw, 16x24 cm. (same text in eng, fre). Legends: vue de Fès, du Borj Sud; vue des toits, sur la mosquée Karaouiyne; fontaines dans la Médina; patio de la Médersa Mohamédia. Projet de l'Unesco pour la réhabilitation du centre de la Médina de Fès.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; islamic architecture; medinas; historic towns; international campaigns; madrasah; mosques; fountains; Morocco; photographs.

// Fez (Morocco) // Mosquée Karaouiyne, Medina, Fez (Morocco) // Medersa Mohamedia, Medina, Fez (Morocco)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 170. CALL NO: Photos: 1 to 4.

002908 - Fès, Maroc. Portelette, Florence. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides : col. (fre). Medina of Fez listed as WHC in 1981. Mounts: 68 AVR 85.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; streets; fountains; courtyards; decorative patterns; patios; minarets; madrasah; Morocco.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Médersa Bou Inania, Medina, Fez (Morocco)

CALL NO: MA.FEZ.04:1-7. (restricted).

002918 - La Place Najjarine et Vue Générale de Fès, Maroc. Roger, D.; Albert-Hesse, Jane. Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [n.d.]. 2 slides : col. + 1 p. (fre). Medina of Fez listed as WHC 170 in 1981. Accompanying material: legend from booklet bearing series title.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; islamic architecture; medinas; historic towns; mosques; squares; town gates; fountains; tiles; enamels; arches; decorative patterns; Morocco.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Najjarine Square, Medina, Fez (Morocco)

CALL NO: MA.FEZ.02:1-2.

003124 - Nomination form. Monuments et sites de Marrakech. Ministère des Affaires Culturelles (Morocco). [Rabat], Ministère des Affaires Culturelles, 1984. 13 p. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; islamic architecture; medinas; historic towns; historical surveys; conservation policy; ramparts; town gates; palmgroves; mosques; tombs; madrasah; palaces; fountains; historic gardens; Morocco; nomination forms.

// Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) - ACCESSION NO: WHC 331.

003128 - Plan. Marrakech. Ministère de l'Agriculture et de la Réforme Agraire, Direction de la Conservation Foncière et des Travaux Topographiques. Rabat, Direction de la conservation foncière et des travaux topographiques, nd. 1 plan, scale 1:10,000. (fre). Plan en 2 parties, avec légende annexe très complète/ Photocopie de la partie centrale avec localisation de la Médina, des monuments et des jardins présentés dans la proposition d'inscription.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; islamic architecture; historic towns; medinas; perimeter of protection; civil engineering works; residential areas; industrial areas; natural environment; community facilities; leisure facilities; mosques; historic gardens; palaces; town gates; fountains; tombs; Morocco; plans.

// Marrakesh (Morocco)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 331. CALL NO: Plan: 1.

003134 - Médina de Marrakech, Maroc. Portelette, Florence. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 45 slides : col. + 1 p. typescript. (fre). Listed as WHC 331 in 1985. Legends on mounts. Accompanying material: legends (1-27). Mounts: AVR 85, MAI 85.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; islamic architecture; historic towns; medinas; mosques; cemeteries; doors; graves; suqs; caravanserais; town gates; minarets; squares; fountains; palaces; ramparts; palmgroves; restoration works; scaffoldings; craftsmanship; tombs; friezes; decorative patterns; bas-reliefs; Morocco.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography; general views.

// Mosquée de la Koutoubia, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Consulat de France, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Mausolée Youssef Ben Tachfin, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Souk el Fatmi, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Place de Bab Fteuh, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Palais de la Bahia, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Le Mellah, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Fondouk Moulay Hafid Issepbyene, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Bab Aghmat, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Bab Aylan, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Bab el Jédid, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Bab Doukkala, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Place Jemaa el Fna, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Bab Agnaou, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // Tombeaux Saadiens, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco) // La Casbah, Medina, Marrakesh (Morocco)

CALL NO: MA.MAR.05:1-45. (restricted).

003198 - Sigiriya water gardens: a Unesco Sri Lanka Cultural Triangle project. Volume 1. Selvaratnam; Perera. [sl], [1981]. 68 p, illus, 30x42 cm. (eng). Project report. Incl. bibl.; map of Sri Lanka showing the Cultural Triangle; location plan of Sigiriya; Sigiriyan reservation; grid plan; 27 photographs.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; rock cut architecture; citadels; historic gardens; conservation of historic sites; development projects; archaeological excavations; historical surveys; financial aspects; maps; plans; photographs; wall paintings; caves; stairs; ditches; fountains; graffiti; publicity; Sri Lanka; reports.

// Unesco // Sigiriya (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 202.

003446 - Historic town of Ouro Preto, Brazil. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 4 p. typescript. (fre). Accompanying material: legends. Condition: ave. to poor (scratched, faded). Missing: not every slide (72 total) on list found in set.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; mining towns; baroque architecture; churches; houses; facades; decorations and ornaments; streets; squares; fountains; museums; church fittings; theatres; Brazil.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Museum of Inconfidencia, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Antonio Dias, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Our Lady of Pilar, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Church of Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Church of St. Iphigenia, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Virassaia, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // House of Contos, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // La Barra, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Tiradentes Square, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Church of Our Lord of Matosinhos, Cabeças, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Chapel of Padre Faria, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Church of Our Lady of the Rosary, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Church of St. Francis of Assisi, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Chapel of Our Lady das Mercês de Cima, Ouro Preto (Brazil) // Church of St. Francis of Paula, Ouro Preto (Brazil)

CALL NO: BR.OUR.01:1-48 (WHC 124). (restricted).

003864 - De la Concorde au Louvre, toilette au coeur de Paris. Ambroise-Rendu, Marc. Paris, Le Monde, 1984. 1 p, plan. (Le Monde. Samedi 6 octobre 1984) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic quarters; fountains; sculptures; cleaning; destruction of cultural heritage; air pollution; France.

// Place de la Concorde, Paris (France) // Palais du Louvre, Paris (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8147 C.P.

004034 - Place Stanislas et ensemble architectural de Nancy, France. Enaud, F. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 16 slides : col. (fre). From dossier WHC 229 listed in 1983. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; baroque architecture; squares; palaces; triumphal arches; town gates; grilles; fountains; facades; colonnades; France.

// Héré, Emmanuel - architect // Lamour, Jean - ironsmith // Place Stanislas, Nancy (France) // Place de la Carrière, Nancy (France) // Palais du gouverneur, Nancy (France) // Porte de la Craffe, Nancey (France) // Arc de Triomphe, Nancy (France)

CALL NO: FR.NAN.24:1-16 (WHC 229). (restricted).

004542 - Les Nymphées romains. Bedon, Robert. Dijon, Archéologia, 1985. p. 54-63, illus. (Archéologia. 200) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ancient architecture; fountains; shrines; typological analysis; art history; roman architecture; Greece; Italy; Asia; Africa; France.

// Rome (Italy) - ACCESSION NO: K-263.

005079 - Der Marienbrunnen auf dem Marktplatz in Schwäbisch Gmünd. Breuer, Judith. Stuttgart, Landesdenkmalamt, 1984. p. 76-81, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 13, 2) (ger). Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; historical surveys; Germany FR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: typological analysis; iconographic analysis; statues; dating.

// Schwäbisch Gmünd (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-60. ISSN: 0342-0027.

005571 - De Tuinsculpturen voorheen en thans op het Loo aanwezig. van der Wyck, H.W.M. Amsterdam, KNOB, 1977. p. 165-177, illus. (Bulletin KNOB. 76, 3) (dut).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic gardens; sculptures; fountains; Netherlands.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: formal gardens; inventories; conservation policy.

// Paleis het Loo, Apeldoorn (Netherlands) - ACCESSION NO: K-281.

005637 - The Villa of Andrea Doria in Genoa : architecture, gardens, and suburban setting. Gorse, George L. Philadelphia, Society of Architectural Historians, 1985. p. 18-36, illus., plans. (Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. 44, 1) (eng). Incl. notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; villas; 16th; historic gardens; fountains; wall paintings; historical surveys; architecture history; theory of architecture; theory of town planning; Italy.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: suburbs.

// Villa Doria, Genoa (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-117. ISSN: 0037-9808.

005961 - Il Teatro delle acque della Villa Ludovisi a Frascati. Frezzotti, Stefania. Rome, La Nuova Italia Scientifica, 1985. p. 80-90, illus. (Ricerche di Storia dell'Arte. 25) (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historical surveys; garden lay out; water; fountains; Italy.

// Villa Ludovisi, Frascati (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-168. ISSN: 0392-7202.

006002 - Roosendaal, enige aantekeningen bij een restauratie. Cremers, Cornélie, M. Den Bosch, Stichting Vakblad voor de Boomkwekerij, 1978. p. 460-471, illus. (Groen. 34, 12) (dut). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic gardens; pavilions; fountains; garden lay out; historical surveys; documentary research; Netherlands.

// Roosendaal, Velp (Netherlands)

CALL NO: J.H. 073.

006440 - Les Bonnes-fontaines à dévotions : des sites à réhabiliter. Arnaud, Daniel. Paris, Société pour la Protection des Paysages et de l'Esthétique de la France, 1985. p. 31-33, illus. (Sites et Monuments. 109) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; deterioration; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: place of pilgrimage; protection of cultural heritage.

ACCESSION NO: K-174. ISSN: 0489-0280.

007370 - Conservation, restoration, reconstruction and realization of the "Fountain of three Carniolan Rivers". Vukovic, M. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 1059-1062. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 2" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; fountains; restoration works; reconstruction; baroque architecture; replacement; conservation techniques; Yugoslavia; proceedings of conferences.

// Fountain of three Carniolan Rivers, Ljubljana (Yugoslavia)

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

009370 - The Castles of Augustusburg and Falkenlust, Brühl, Germany. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 6 slides : col. (fre). From dossier 288 listed in 1984. Some mounts: 05/84.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; historic gardens; castles; baroque architecture; stairs; decorations and ornaments; panelling; parterres; fountains; Germany FR; general views; plans.

// Castles of Augustusburg and Falkenlust, Brühl, Germany (WHC 288)

CALL NO: DE.BRU.14:1-6 (WHC 288). (restricted).

009514 - Place Stanislas et la Fontaine de Neptune, Nancy, France. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 3 slides : col. (fre). From dossier WHC 229 listed in 1983. Includes view of Jean Lamour metal work. Legends on mounts. Mounts: Sept 1981.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; baroque architecture; squares; triumphal arches; fountains; architectural sculpture; grilles; France.

// Héré, Emmanuel - architect // Lamour, Jean - ironsmith // Place Stanislas, Nancy (France) // Arc d'Héré, Nancy (France) // Place de la Carrière, Nancy (France) // La Fontaine de Neptune, Nancy (France)
CALL NO: FR.NAN.23:1-3 (WHC 229). (restricted).

010977 - Vaux-le-Vicomte, la clairière enchantée. Fleurent, Maurice. Paris, Editions Sous Le Vent, 1989. 115 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; palaces; historical surveys; fountains; formal gardens; descriptions; France.

// Vaux-le-Vicomte (France) ACCESSION NO: 9977. CALL NO: J.H. 247. ISBN: 2-85889-051-X.

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

011935 - The Old cities of London and Westminster and the great residential estates, United Kingdom. Historic Buildings Committee, Greater London Council. London, Audio-Visual Productions, 1978. 24 slides : col. + 3 p. typescript. (eng). Copyright 1978. Produced in collaboration with the Historic Buildings Committee of the Greater London Council.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; gothic architecture; medieval architecture; military architecture; churches; cathedrals; abbeys; abbey churches; town halls; towers; spires; fountains; church towers; facades; architectural sculpture; maps; housing; UK.

// Jones, Inigo - architect // Wren, Sir Christopher - architect // Hawksmoor, Nicholas - architect // Westminster Abbey, London (UK) // Palace of Westminster, London (UK) // Bedford Square, Bloomsbury, London (UK) // Buckingham Palace, London (UK) // Covent Garden Piazza, London (UK) // Cumberland Terrace, Regent's Park, London (UK) // Onslow Square, South Kensington, London (UK) // Milner Square, Islington, London (UK) // St. Ethelburga, Bishopsgate, London (UK) // Guildhall, London (UK) // St. Michael Paternoster Royal, London (UK) // St. Mary Woolnoth, London (UK) // Tower of London, London (UK)

CALL NO: GB.LON.01:1-24. (restricted).

011966 - Historic Monuments in Gdansk, Poland. Makarewicz, J.; Sadowski, S.; Siudecki, J.; Tyminski, M.; Baik, M.; Uklejewski, J.; Wozniczko, K. Krajowa Agencja Wydawnicza. Warszawa, (Poland), Krajowa Agencja Wydawnicza, [s.d.]. 10 slides : col. (pol). Accompanying material: identifying legends.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; churches; town halls; fountains; town gates; donjons; prisons; facades; streets; baroque architecture; doors; high reliefs; architectural sculpture; towers; wood; Poland.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Maritime Institute, Gdansk (Poland)

ACCESSION NO: PL.GDA.05:1-10.

011985 - Various Historic Monuments and sites in Milan, Italy. UNESCO. Milano, Italy, Muzio, [s.d.]. 36 slides : col. (ita). The Church and Dominican Convent of Santa Maria delle Grazie listed as WHC 93 in 1980.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; gothic architecture; cathedrals; airports; fountains; villas; castles; stained glass; sculptures; paintings; basilicas; bas-reliefs; bridges; railway stations; theatres; columns; crypts; Italy.

// Da Vinci, Leonardo // Il Duomo, Milan (Italy) // Piazza della Repubblica, Milan (Italy) // Alzaia Naviglio grande, Milan (Italy) // The Church and Dominican Convent of Santa Maria delle Grazie with "The Last Supper" by Leonardo da Vinci, Italy (WHC 93) // Scurolo di San Carlo, Milan (Italy) // Cloître de l'Eglise S. Maria delle Grazie, Milan (Italy) // Arch of Peace, Milan (Italy) // Scala Theatre, Milan (Italy) // Gallery V. Emanuel II, Milan (Italy) // Milano-Malpensa Airport, Milan (Italy) // Basilica di S. Ambrogio, Milan (Italy) // Castello Sforzesco, Milan (Italy) // Chiaravalle Abbey, Milan (Italy) // Campanile of St. Gottardo, Milan (Italy) // Fontana Square, Milan (Italy)

CALL NO: IT.MIL.04:1-36.

012001 - Various towns, monuments and sites in Malta. Valletta, Malta, M. I.

. E. House, [s.d.]. 33 slides : col. (eng). Condition: ave. (scratched, faded). Legends on mounts. Missing 21,32,34 (publisher's numbering). Valletta listed as WHC 131 in 1980.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; tourists; shopping areas; tourist facilities; palaces; cathedrals; ports; fountains; churches; ruins; streets; grottoes; town gates; Malta.

// St. John's Co-Cathedral, Valletta (Malta) // Governor's Palace, Valletta (Malta) // Vittoriosa Wharf, Vittoriosa (Malta)

CALL NO: MT.AAA.01:1-33.

012017 - Nancy, Meurthe-et-Moselle, France. [s.l.], Editions Estel-Blois, [s.d.]. 9 slides : col. (fre). Acquired: 8 Sept 1981. Condition: poor.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; public and civic architecture; churches; fountains; palaces; cathedrals; statues; France.

// Place Stanislas, Nancy (France) // L'Eglise Saint-Epvre, Nancy (France) // La Fontaine d'Amphitrite, Nancy (France)

CALL NO: FR.NAN.04:1-9. (restricted).

012028 - Convent of Christ, Tomar, Portugal. UNESCO. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 5 slides : col. (eng). From dossier WHC 265 listed in 1983. Legends on Mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; convents; fountains; churches; gardens; arcades; pillars; decorations and ornaments; windows; grilles; Portugal.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Convento de Cristo, Tomar (Portugal)

CALL NO: PT.TOM.06:1-5 (WHC 265).

012029 - Convento de Cristo, Tomar, Portugal. UNESCO. Portugal?, IRIS, [s.d.]. 4 slides : col. (por). Copyrighted. From dossier 265 listed in 1983.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; convents; cloisters; churches; facades; arcades; courtyards; pilasters; decorations and ornaments; interior spaces; stone; fountains; Portugal.

// Convento de Cristo, Tomar (Portugal)

CALL NO: PT.TOM.07:1-4 (WHC 265).

012033 - Der Dresdner Kulturpalast, Deutschland. Pritsche, Willy; Grösel, Wolfgang - text. Berlin, VEB DEFA Kopierwerke, [s.d.]. 9 slides : col. + 1 p. typescript. (ger). Accompanying material: descriptive legends. Publisher's serial numbers: DEFA-Color-Dia-Serie Nr. 200.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: contemporary architecture; public and civic architecture; cultural centres; restaurants; organs; fountains; facades; mosaics; contemporary art; theatres; Germany.

// Der Dresdner Kulturpalast, Dresdner (Germany)

CALL NO: DE.DRE.20:1-9. (restricted).

012051 - General views of Beit-ed-Dine, Lebanon. Lebanese Office of Tourism. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 14 slides : col. (fre). From dossier WHC 296. Mounts: 05/84. Origin: Lebanese Office of Tourism.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; palaces; courtyards; fountains; arcades; interior spaces; stone; decorative patterns; inlay; Lebanon.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Palace of Beit-ed-Dine, Beit-ed-Dine (Lebanon) // Deir el Gamar, Beit-ed-Dine (Lebanon) // Mosque of Aakhreddine, Deir el Gamar, Beit-ed-Dine (Lebanon)

CALL NO: LB.BEI.10:1-14 (WHC 296). (restricted).

012052 - General Views of Tripoli, Lebanon. Lebanese Office of Tourism. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides : col. (fre). From dossier WHC 298 (rejected). Mounts: 05/84. Origin: Lebanese Office of Tourism.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; streets; castles; fountains; fortifications; towers; Lebanon.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views; aerial photography.

// Château St. Gilles, Tripoli (Lebanon)

CALL NO: LB.TRI.09:1-7 (WHC 298). (restricted).

012065 - Convent Ensemble of San Francisco, Lima, Peru. Mutal, S.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 1 slide : col. + 1 p. (fre). Listed as WHC 500 in 1988.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; religious architecture; cloisters; convents; courtyards; fountains; arcades; Peru.

// San Francisco Convent, Lima (Peru)

CALL NO: PE.LIM.01:01.

012066 - La Plaza Vieja de la Havane au XVIIIe siècle, Cuba. Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Editorial Arte y Literatura Ciudad de la Habana. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 1 slide : tinted + 1 p. (fre). Accompanying material: narrative legend from booklet bearing series title. Listed as WHC 204 in 1982.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic town centres; historic quarters; squares; fountains; arcades; galleries; facades; Cuba.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: drawings.

// Plaza Vieja, Havana (Cuba) // Old Havana (Cuba)

CALL NO: CU.HAV.01:01.

012088 - Place San Francisco, Quito, Equateur. Vajay; Albert-Hesse, Jane (Text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 6 slides : col. + 1 p. (fre). Listed as WHC 2 in 1978.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; squares; domes; fountains; Ecuador.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Place San Francisco, Quito (Ecuador)

CALL NO: EC.QUI.02:1-6.

012091 - Various Monuments and sites in Rome, Italy. UNESCO. Roma, asmo, [s.d.]. 34 slides : col. (ita). Historic Center of Rome listed as WHC 91 in 1980. Condition: ave.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; fountains; public and civic architecture; tombs; Roman architecture; facades; bays; pilasters; monumental sculpture; architectural sculpture; statues; colonnades; cloisters; forums; paintings; sculptures; obelisks; Italy; general views.

// The Colosseum, Rome (Italy) // The Pantheon, Rome (Italy) // Arch of Costantino, Rome (Italy) // Fountain of Trevi, Rome (Italy) // Castel S. Angelo, Rome (Italy) // Basilica of Saint Mary Major, Rome (Italy) // St. John of Laterano Church, Rome (Italy) // St. John Basilica, Rome (Italy) // Basilica of Saint Paul, Rome (Italy) // Monument to Victor Emanuel II, Rome (Italy) // Esedra Square, Rome (Italy) // Termini Station, Rome (Italy) // The Capitol, Rome (Italy) // Statue of Marcus Aurelius, Rome (Italy) // Roman Forum, Rome (Italy) // Temple of Vesta, Rome (Italy) // Tomb of Cecilia Metella, Rome (Italy) // Veneto Street, Rome (Italy) // Fontana delle Tartarughe, Rome (Italy) // Navona Square, Rome (Italy) // Historic Centre of Rome, Holy See and Italy (WHC 91)

CALL NO: IT.ROM.07:1-34.

012132 - Castles, Houses, Churches, etc. in Germany. Muller, Hans. ICOMOS; Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 21 slides : col. (eng). HQTIC Internship by Dr. Hans Muller in 1984. Slides missing: 4-8,10-12. Legends on Mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; castles; churches; cathedrals; houses; housing; half-timberings; market places; fountains; streets; hotels; restoration; gothic architecture; town halls; universities; libraries; contemporary architecture; ruins; pedestrian ways; Germany.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Bauhaus, Dessau (Germany) // Water Castle, Heldrungen (Germany) // Reinhardsbrunn Castle (Germany)

CALL NO: DE.AAA.21:1-28. (restricted).

012141 - Historic Centre of Rome, Italy. Arena, H. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 5 slides : col. (ita). Listed as WHC 91 in 1980. Condition: ave. (scratched).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; public and civic architecture; fountains; obelisks; stairs; architectural sculpture; squares; monumental sculpture; houses; Italy; general views.

// Spanish Square, Rome (Italy) // The Capitol, Rome (Italy) // Casa Caballeros Rodas, Rome (Italy) // Historic Centre of Rome, Holy See and Italy (WHC 91)

CALL NO: IT.ROM.08:1-5. (restricted).

012154 - Three views of Valencia, Spain. Valencia, Subirats Casanovas, S. L. , [s.d.]. 3 slides : col. (spa). Copyrighted.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; bridges; squares; fountains; Spain.

// Fuente y Miguelete, Valencia (Spain) // Puente y Torres de Serranos, Valencia (Spain) // Plaza de la Virgen, Valencia (Spain)

CALL NO: ES.VAL.13:1-3.

012164 - The Church of Nuestra Señora de la Merced, Antigua, Guatemala. Abbe, A.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 1 slide : col. + 1 p. (eng). Antigua listed as WHC 65 in 1979.

Accompanying material: legend from booklet bearing series title.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; churches; convents; fountains; Guatemala.

// Church of Nuestra Señora de la Merced, Antigua (Guatemala)

CALL NO: GT.ANT.03:01.

012170 - Studley Royal Park and the Ruins of Fountains Abbey, United Kingdom. Historic Building and Monuments Commission for England; National Monuments Record (UK); National Trust (UK). [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 37 slides : col., b

w + 2 p. typescript. (eng). From dossier WHC 372 listed in 1986. Accompanying material: legends. Many duplicates; 23 unique views.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; parks; ruins; rivers; lakes; ornamental lakes; churches; statues; fountains; historic monuments; abbey churches; spires; towers; gothic architecture; garden ornamental buildings; canals; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: drawings.

// Studley Royal Stables, Studley Royal Park (UK) // Ruins of Fountains Abbey, Studley Royal Park (UK) // Fountains Hall, Studley Royal Park (UK) // St. Mary's Church, Studley Royal Park (UK)

CALL NO: GB.STU.06:1-36 (WHC 372). (restricted).

012236 - Palais et parc de Fontainebleau, France. Paris, La Goélette, [s.d.]. 50 slides : col. (same text in fre, eng, ger). Listed as WHC 160 in 1981. Copyrighted. Fifteen duplicates; 35 unique views. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; palaces; galleries; paintings; marble; pavilions; gardens; parterres; stairs; statues; high reliefs; ornamental lakes; interior spaces; vaults; painted ceilings; decorations and ornaments; fountains; textiles; bedrooms; libraries; mirrors; columns; gold; gilding; lighting; furniture; France.

// Chateau Fontainebleau (France) // Parc de Fontainebleau (France)

CALL NO: FR.FON.14:1-50. (restricted).

012242 - Des Oeuvres importantes par Gaudi à Barcelone, Espagne. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 18 slides : col., bw. (fre). From dossier WHC 320 listed in 1984. Legends on mounts. Mounts: 05/84. Density: varies.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; architectural heritage; contemporary architecture; stairs; fountains; grilles; columns; domes; roofs; arcades; galleries; chimneys; facades; interior spaces; Spain.

// Gaudi y Cornet, Antonio - architect // Parc Güell, Barcelona (Spain) // Palais Güell, Barcelona (Spain) // Casa Mila, Barcelona (Spain) // Collège Ste. Thérèse, Barcelona (Spain)

CALL NO: ES.BAR.18:1-18(WHC 320). (restricted).

012253 - Zones de monuments historiques du centre de la ville de Mexico, Mexique. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 32 slides : col. (fre). From dossier WHC 412 listed in 1987. Density varies. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; baroque architecture; public and civic architecture; cathedrals; squares; restoration; earthquakes; archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; arcades; galleries; fountains; facades; naves; altars; bell towers; temples; palaces; Mexico.

// Palacio Nacional, Mexico City (Mexico) // Place Santa Veracruz, Mexico City (Mexico) // La Merced, Mexico City (Mexico) // Place Santa Catarina, Mexico City (Mexico) // Place St. Domingo, Mexico City (Mexico) // Place de l'Etudiant, Mexico City (Mexico) // Palacio Iturbide, Mexico City (Mexico) // Palacio de Minería, Mexico City (Mexico) // Place Regina, Mexico City (Mexico)

CALL NO: MX.MEX.02:1-32 (WHC 412). (restricted).

012286 - The element of surprise, Les Quatre Vents : Québec's largest, gayest private garden. Cabot, Francis H. Toronto, Canadian Heritage, 1990. p. 25-29, illus. (Canadian Heritage. 15,4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: pools; ornamental features of gardens; descriptions; 20th; private gardens; fountains; ornamental lakes; bridges; Canada.

// Les Quatre Vents, Québec (Canada)

ACCESSION NO: 12352. CALL NO: k-223. ISSN: 0225-1485.

012316 - Stadt Bamberg/Innere Inselstadt. Breuer, Tilmann; Gutbier, Reinhard. München, R. Oldenbourg Verlag, 1990. 2v.(VII,1344), illus, maps. (Die Kunstdenkmäler von Bayern. 7,5) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: inventories; historic monuments; art history; architecture history; local level; Germany; churches; fortifications; public and civic architecture; streets; bridges; fountains; historical surveys.

// Town of Bamberg, Germany (WHC 624)

ACCESSION NO: 10162 / WHC 624 (2) /1 /2. CALL NO: I.DE. 018. ISBN: 3-486-54591-4.

012531 - Annual Meeting in the Committee. Denmark, 1986. Frederiksberg Have + Det kgl. Danske Haveselskab. Copenhagen, ICOMOS National Committee of Denmark, 1986. p. 1-4, plans. (eng). Frederiksberg Garden + The Royal Danish Garden Society. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historical surveys; parks; 18th; 19th; cascades; terraces; canals; islets; palaces; temples; pavilions; statues; landscaping; baroque architecture; sedimentations.

// Brandenburger, Ernst (architect) // Tessin, Nicodemus (architect) // Petersen, Peter (gardener) // Kirkerup, A. (architect) // Jorgensen, Jens K. (gardener) // The Royal Danish Garden Society, Frederiksberg Rundell (Denmark) // Frederiksberg Palace Park (Denmark)

ACCESSION NO: 10636. CALL NO: J.H. 267.

012532 - Annual Meeting in the Committee. Denmark, 1986. The Park of Frederiksborg, Denmark. Jette, Abel. National Committee of Denmark, ICOMOS, 1986. p. 5-8, plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; lakes; ponds; 18th; Denmark; cascades; terraces; trees.

// Krieger, J.C. (gardener and architect)

ACCESSION NO: 10636. CALL NO: J.H. 267.

012645 - Ces jardins trop mal connus et leur avenir. Pechere, René. Mons, Hainaut Tourisme, 1989. 12p., illus., plans. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; definitions; fountains; microorganisms; sand.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: rocks; hedges; training; case studies; terraces.

// Société des Amateurs de Jardins (France) // Espaces verts et Art des jardins (Belgium) // Grenade (Spain) // Kyoto (Japan) // Ansois (France) // Huran-Minar (Pakistan) // Amber-Inde (Gaïpur)

ACCESSION NO: 12150. CALL NO: J.H.262.

012789 - L'Eau en aménagement : un potentiel écologique. Ochmichen, Fred. p. 70-73, illus. (Continuité. 1 : hors série : L'architecture de paysage au Québec=900000) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cascades; ecology; stylistic influences; fountains; historical surveys.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; landscape architects; ornamental lakes; parks; public awareness; symbolism; water.

// Québec (Canada) // China // Egypt // Laval (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-053.

012839 - International workshop on conservation of architectural surfaces : stones and wall covering. Venice, 12-13-14 March 1992. The restoration of the Trevi fountain : methodology and intervention. Conservazione Beni Culturali Cooperativa. Venice, Il Cardo, 1993. p. 193-198, illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; fountains; travertine; restoration; lime.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: marble; rendering; brick; iron; erosion; cracks; weathering.

// Trevi fountain, (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 12315. CALL NO: Pi.394.

012938 - L'abbaye du thoronet. Muheim, Emmanuel; Revault, Etienne. Paris, CNMHS, 1990. 84 p., illus. (Collection Monuments en Parole) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: abbeys; romanesque architecture; cloisters; vaults; France -facades; arcades; naves; chapels; fountains; galleries; stone; religious architecture.

// Vézelay (France) // Autun (France")

ACCESSION NO: 12030. ISBN: 2-85822-94-8.

013043 - Bulgarian Garden Art - Past and Present. Sougarev, D.T. Colombo, Sri Lanka National committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 80-88. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historical surveys; religious architecture; case studies; Bulgaria; terraces; palaces; plants; trees; public gardens; water; fountains; statues; pavilions; landscapes; parks.

// Freedom Park, Sofia (Bulgaria) // Municipal Gardens, Plovdiv (Bulgaria)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. CALL NO: J.H. 161k. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden8.pdf>

013052 - UNESCO Preservation and Restoration Projects master plans : Shalamar Gardens. Khan, Mohammed Istiaq. Department of Archaeology, government of Pakistan 1973, Gardens and Sites. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 201-224, illus., plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; restoration; financial aspects; hydrology; Pakistan; canals; terraces; pavements; brick; tanks; pavilions; trees; marble; fountains; baths.

// UNESCO // Shalamar Gardens (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden.htm>.

013548 - Historic Centre of Florence, Italy. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 6 slides: col. (ita). Listed as WHC 174 in 1987. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic town centres; public and civic architecture; churches; Italy; domes; wall paintings; courtyards; fountains; bell towers; domestic architecture.

// Historic Centre of Florence, Italy (WHC 174)

CALL NO: IT.FLO.12:1-6.

013640 - Plaza de San Antonio: Arte, Historia, Ciudad: el paisaje arquitectónico de la Plaza de la Mariblanca. Atienza, Javier M. Aranjuez, Doce calles, 1989. p. 15-21, illus., plans. (Riada: estudios sobre Aranjuez. 1) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: squares; architectural heritage; fountains; arches; world heritage list; descriptions; balustrades; chapels; facades; statues; gardens; churches; domes; Spain.

// Aranjuez, Spain (WHC 1044)

ACCESSION NO: 10996. ISBN: 84-8711-03-3.

013643 - Plaza de San Antonio: Arte, Historia, Ciudad: la fuente del Rey. Tàrraga Baldó, M Luisa. Aranjuez, Doce calles, 1989. p. 75-101, illus. (Riada: estudios sobre Aranjuez. 1) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; architectural projects; historical surveys; 18th; world heritage list; costing; sculptures; marble; decorations and ornaments; case studies; Spain.

// Fernando VI // Bonavía, Santiago // Domenico Olivieri, Giovan // Carlos III // Aranjuez, Spain (WHC 1044)

ACCESSION NO: 10996. ISBN: 84-8711-03-3.

013988 - Historic centre of Telc, Czech Republic. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 25 slides: col.(3 copies) + 1p.typescript + 1 slide(map). (eng). From WHC dossier 621 listed in 1990. Copy 3 is incomplete.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic town centres; public and civic architecture; Czech Republic; romanesque architecture; gothic architecture; baroque architecture; market places; domestic architecture; chapels; gardens; fountains.

// Historic centre of Telc, Czech Republic (WHC 621)

CALL NO: CS.TEL.02: 1-25 (WHC 621). (restricted).

014059 - Anciennes sources d'eau de nos campagnes. Depicker, Karin; Genicot, Luc-François; Hanosset, Yves. Namur, division des monuments, sites et fouilles, 1990. 117 p., illus., maps, plans. (Collection Héritage de Wallonie) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; historical surveys; historic monuments; rural areas; Belgium.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: regional level; samples; typological analysis; commemorative architecture; wells; building materials.

ACCESSION NO: 12902. ISSN: 2-87114-051-X.

014801 - Le déplacement de monuments en région de Bruxelles-Capitale. Martiny, V. G. Bruxelles, Cahiers Bruxellois, 1993. p. 85-106b39 illus. (Cahiers Bruxellois. 32) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; displacement; palaces; houses; fountains; windmills; ethics; Belgium.

// Bruxelles (Belgium)

ACCESSION NO: 12661.

015822 - Arquitectura del agua: el espacio del agua. Cantero, Pedro A. Sevilla, IAPH, 1997. p. 86-92, illus. (Boletín del Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. 18) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; industrial architecture; water towers; fountains.

CALL NO: K-388. ISSN: 1136-1867.

017733 - Ville historique de Meknès. 60 slides : col. (fre). From WHC 793 listed in 1996; 2 pages typescript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; medinas; fortified architecture; town gates; mosques; colonnades; mosaics; minarets; patios; fountains; Morocco.

// Historic city of Meknes, Morocco (WHC 793)

CALL NO: MA.MEK.08 : 1-60 (WHC 793).

017744 - Ville fortifiée historique de Carcassonne. 80 slides : col (fre). From WHC 345 listed in 1997 ; 2 pages typescript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; fortified towns; world heritage list; aerial photography; ramparts; towers; gates; fountains; mosaics; cathedrals; stained glass; France.

// Historic fortified city of Carcassonne, France (WHC 345)

CALL NO: FR.CAR.43: 1-80 (WHC 345).

017795 - Résidences des Savoie. 78 slides : col (eng). From WHC 823 listed in 1997

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; world heritage list; interior architecture; palaces; castles; aerial photography; fountains; galleries; Italy.

// Residences of the Royal House of Savoy, Italy (WHC 823)

CALL NO: IT.SAV.30: 1-78 (WHC 823).

018159 - Meridian Hill. Gently captured in concrete. Mitchell, Henry. 1977. 1p., illus. (The Washington Post. 21th August 1977) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; case studies; fountains; pools; stairs; balustrades; garden ornamental buildings; concrete architecture; USA.

// Meridian Hill, Washington, USA - CALL NO: J.H. 056.

018177 - Anatolian Turkish gardens. Evyapan, Gönül A. M.E.T.U. Ankara, Mete Turan, 1975. p.5-21, illus. (Journal of the Faculty of Architecture. 1 vol. 1 Spring 1975) (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; palaces; water; fountains; pools; canals; glass mosaics; courtyards; kiosks; vegetable gardens; flowers; archives; Turkey.

// Aynalikavak gardens, Turkey // Kagithane gardens, Turkey // Beylerbeyi palace, Turkey // Dolmabahce palace gardens, Turkey // Edirne Palace // Topkapi Palace, Istanbul, Turkey // Shore Palaces // Emirgan Grounds, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: K-116.

018189 - Le Jardin du Luxembourg. Selvaggi, Jacques; Burte, Jean-Noël; Bouchacourt, Dominique. 1980. p.85-108, illus. (Monuments historiques. 108, april 1980) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic quarters; conservation of historic gardens; historical surveys; palaces; parterres; planting; convents; formal gardens; landscape gardens; public gardens; fountains; trees; pools; sculptures; pavilions; greenhouses; recreation grounds; France.

// Marie de Médicis // Hausmann // Jardin du Luxembourg, Paris, France

ACCESSION NO: K-129.

018196 - The Peacock Island, Berlin I. Binney, Marcus. 1979. 4p., illus. (Country life. November 1, 1979) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic monuments; islands; palaces; parks and gardens; zoological gardens; botanical gardens; temples; greenhouses; fountains; 19th; Germany; UK.

// Lenné, Peter Joseph

CALL NO: J.H. 102.

018241 - RheinlandPfalz. Historische Park- und Gartenanlagen. Richter, G.; Gräfin Zu Dohna, U. Kultusministerium Rheinland-Pfalz, Mainz, 1980. 52p., illus. (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; conservation of historic gardens; pavilions; bridges; sculptures; fountains; stairs; balustrades; ornamental lakes; allees; case studies; palaces; garden ornamental buildings; ornamental features of gardens; Germany.

// Malberg // Schlossgarten Bekond // Garten und Schloss of Hunolstein // Weingutgarten Bürklin-Wolff // Slevogthof // Park Junkerthal // Lustschlosschen Zickgack

ACCESSION NO: 6106. CALL NO: J.H. 110.

018243 - Verborgen Paradijzen. Cremers, Cornelia M. 1980. p.423-432, illus. (Groen. 10, 1980) (dut). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; ornamental features of gardens; fountains; Netherlands.

// Het Botanisch Kabinet, Het Museum't Coopmanshûs // Museum Nationaal d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France - CALL NO: J.H. 113.

018254 - Garden cascades in Italy and France, 1565-1665. Berger, Robert W. Society of Architectural Historians. Gloucester, Massachusetts, USA, James F. O'German, 1974. p.304-322, illus. (The Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. 33n°4, December 1974) (eng). Incl.references.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; world heritage list; cascades; water; pools; stairs; balustrades; 16th; 17th; France; Italy; Spain.

// Villa Gallio, Italy // Villa Lante, Italy // Pompeii, Italy (WHC 829) // Villa d'Este, Italy // Generalife, Grenada, Spain (WHC 314 bis) // Liencourt, France // Fontainebleau, France // Villa Farnese, Italy // Tanlay, France // Vaux le Vicomte, France // Villa Torlonia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: K-117.

018258 - Estatuaria de Chumbo. Palacio de Queluz. Ministerio das Obras Publicas. Porto, Ministerio das Obras Publicas, 1962. 18p., illus., plans. (Boletim da Direcção geral dos edificios e monumentos nacionais. 10 December 1962) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic monuments; conservation of historic gardens; palaces; fountains; ornamental features of gardens; sculptures; statues; pools; restoration; Portugal.

// Palace of Queluz, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-227.

018265 - De Mauriske haver. Havekunsten i kulturhistorisk belysning, 2. Boye, Georg. 1979. p.456-461, illus., plans. (Haven. 79 September 1979) (dan). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; world heritage list; conservation of historic gardens; water; fountains; pools; palaces; canals; pavilions; Spain.

// Alhambra, Generalife, Grenada, Spain (WHC 314 bis)

CALL NO: J.H. 099.

018280 - Coup d'oeil sur les jardins. Ganay, Ernest de. Bruxelles, 1969. p.11-15, illus. (Espaces verts et art des jardins. 10) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; formal gardens; palaces; fountains; parterres; terraces; allees; France.

ACCESSION NO: K-323.

018341 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. Un parc âgé de 300 ans - Expériences recueillies de la restauration de Grand Jardin de Hanovre-Herrenhausen. Gollwitzer, Gerda. 1975. 17 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; restoration; historical surveys; urban development; palaces; formal gardens; parterres; fountains; pools; lighting; flowers; sculptures; cascades; canals; theatres; Germany.

// "Grand Jardin", Chateau de Hanovre-Herrenhausen, Germany

CALL NO: J.H. 031.

018349 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. Exemples de conservation et de restauration de jardins en Grande Bretagne. Sales, Donald John. 1975. 10 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; conservation of historic gardens; restoration; associations; terraces; fountains; canals; UK.

// Westbury Court, Gloucestershire, UK

CALL NO: J.H. 031.

018401 - L'Eau dans les jardins musulmans de l'Alhambra. Bermudez Pareja, Jesús. Paris, Icomos, 1975. p. 177-181. In: "2nd International Symposium on protection and restoration of historical gardens, Granada, Spain, 1973" (same text in fre, spa). El agua en los jardines musulmanes. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; islamic gardens; water; garden lay out; fountains; canals.

ACCESSION NO: 2250. CALL NO: J.H. 016. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/islam13.pdf> .

018971 - Gardens. Perkin, George, ed. London, Cement and Concrete Association, 1979. 40p., illus., plans. (Concrete Quarterly. 122) (eng). From Concrete Quarterly, special number.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: botanical gardens; historic gardens; fountains; ornamental features of gardens; landscape gardens; case studies.

// Stort Valley, U.K. // Chipping Campden, U.K. // Stuttgart, Germany // Zurich, Switzerland // Sevilla, Spain // London, U.K.

CALL NO: J.H. 128.

020499 - Jardins de châteaux. Vieilles Maisons Françaises. Paris, VMF, 2003. p. 24-76, illus. (VMF: Vieilles Maisons Françaises. 197) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; chateaux; fountains; ornamental features of gardens; archaeology; vegetable gardens; France.

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

021153 - Obras públicas en Galicia al servicio del camino Francés. Castillo Fondevila, María Esther de. [Santiago de Compostela], Xunta de Galicia, 2002. 243 p., illus. (spa). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural routes; world heritage list; historic monuments; inventories; bridges; crosses; hospitals; fountains; Spain

// Route of Santiago de Compostela, Spain (WHC 669)

ACCESSION NO: 14445. ISBN: 84-453-2855-7.

021541 - Espagne: une lecture iconographique de La Granja de San Ildefonso. Sancho, Jose Luis. Paris, Editions du Patrimoine, 2003. p. 240-251. (Idées et Débats) In: "Le Nôtre, un inconnu illustre?" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; ornamental features of gardens; fountains; statues; Spain.

// Le Nôtre, André // La Granja de San Ildefonso, Segovia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14392. CALL NO: J.H. 268. ISBN: 2-85822-653-9.

021619 - The Branickis' Gardens in Bialystok: Research - Designs - Implementation, 1999-2000. The Centre of Preservation of Historic Landscape. Warszawa, Osrodek Ochrony Zabytkowego Krajobrazu Narodowa Instytucja Kultury, 2000. 165 p., illus., plans. (Studia i Materialy. 2) (various texts in eng, pol). Ogród Branickich w Białymstoku: Badania - Projekty - Realizacja, 1999-2000. pol.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; palaces; parterres; fountains; conservation; Poland.

// Branickis' Gardens, Bialystok, Poland

ACCESSION NO: 14468. CALL NO: J.H. 134. ISBN: 83-85548-83-1.

022793 - Programa de recuperación de fuentes públicas, Baeza (Jaen). Informe final de obras de restauración de las Fuentes de los Leones y de la Puerta de Toledo, Junio 2002. Baeza, 2002. 40 p., illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; restoration; Spain.

// Fuentes de los Leones, Baeza, Jaen, Spain (WHC 522) // Puerta de Toledo, Baeza, Jaen, Spain (WHC 522)

ACCESSION NO: 14675. CALL NO: V.H. 1423 (5).

022805 - Fountains Abbey and Studley Royal. World Heritage site management plan. December 2001. The National Trust; English Heritage. England, The National Trust, 2001. illus., maps. (eng). Incl. summary and CD-ROM.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; abbey churches; parks; fountains; management plans; UK.

// Studley Royal Park including the Ruins of Fountains Abbey (WHC 372)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 372.

022955 - Telc - Photographic Documentation. anon. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 16 p., format A3. (eng). 2 copies, spiral-bound, inc. list of photos, 24 photos b w/ col.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photographs; world heritage list; historic town centres; public and civic architecture; Czech Republic; romanesque architecture; gothic architecture; baroque architecture; market places; domestic architecture; chapels; gardens; fountains.

// Historic centre of Telc, Czech Republic (WHC 621)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 621 (1).

022956 - Telc - Supporting Graphic Documentation. anon. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 11 p., format A3. (eng). 2 copies, spiral-bound, inc. list of graphics, maps, plans, architectural drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic town centres; public and civic architecture; Czech Republic; romanesque architecture; gothic architecture; baroque architecture; market places; domestic architecture; chapels; gardens; fountains.

// Historic centre of Telc, Czech Republic (WHC 621)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 621 (2).

023372 - Bamberg als Kunststadt. Mayer, Heinrich. 2nd ed. (unchanged reprint 1988). Bamberg, Bayerische Verlagsanstalt, 1988. 388 p, illus. (Die Kunst im Alten Hochstift Bamberg und in seinen nächsten Einflussgebieten. Band I) (ger). incl. map.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; churches; fortifications; public and civic architecture; bridges; fountains; historic monuments; art history; architecture history; Germany; historical surveys.

// Town of Bamberg, Germany (WHC 624)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 624 (1). ISBN: 3-87052-341-7.

024191 - The conservation of the King's fountain, Linlithgow palace. A case study in the formulation of a conservation strategy. Bridgland, Nick. Budapest, ETK, 2004. p. 65-68. (Muemlékvédelem: Kulturális örökségvédelmi Folyóirat. XLVIII, 2004; Special Issue) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic monuments; fountains; UK.

// Linlithgow palace, King's fountain, Scotland, UK

ACCESSION NO: K-336. ISSN: 0541-2439.

024670 - Copying the Robba Fountain: a few observations. Klemencic, Matej. Ljubljana, Zavod za varstvo kulturne dediscine Slovenije, 2003. p.149-164, illus. (Varstvo Spomenikov: Journal for the Protection of Monuments. 40) (same text in slv, eng). Kopiranje Robbovega vodnjaka- nekaj pripomb. slv.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; sculptures; baroque; restoration; conservation; copying; Slovenia.

// Robba, Francesco // Fountain of the Three Rivers of Carniola, Ljubljana, Slovenia

ACCESSION NO: K-188. ISSN: 1580-5174.

025362 - Bain de jouvence pour une fontaine. Saucier, Céline. Québec, Editions Continuité, 2004. p. 44-46, illus. (Continuité. 103) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; restoration; Guatemala.

// Fontaine des Sirènes, Antigua, Guatemala

ACCESSION NO: K-053. ISSN: 0714-9476.

027829 - The conservation of the King's Fountain, Linlithgow Palace. A Case Study in the Formulation of a Conservation Strategy. Bridgland, Nick. Budapest, Hungarian National Committee of ICOMOS, 2005. p. 31-36, illus. (Monuments and Sites. XI) In: "The Venice Charter/ La Charte de Venise: 1964-2004-2044?" (same text in eng, fre). La Conservation de la Fontaine du Roi, Palais de Linlithow. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fountains; palaces; conservation; Venice Charter; stone; conservation measures; UK.

// Kings Fountain, Linlithgow Palace

ACCESSION NO: 14973. ISBN: 963-513-186-0.

028766 - Fonte do Ídolo, Braga: Contexto histórico monumento e arqueologia. Sande Lemos, Francisco. Lisboa, DGEMN, 2006. p. 186-197, illus, plans. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 24) (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; fountains; roman architecture; stone; archaeological heritage; conversion of buildings; re-use; museums; historical surveys; Portugal.

// Fonte do Ídolo, Braga, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.

028767 - Fonte do Ídolo, Braga: Contribuição para estudo da deterioração do afloramento rochoso na Fonte do Ídolo. Alves, Carlos A. S. Lisboa, DGEMN, 2006. p. 197-201, illus, plans. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 24) (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; fountains; stone; deterioration; analysis of materials; chemical analysis; physical-chemical factors; laboratory tests; Portugal.

// Fonte do Ídolo, Braga, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.

028768 - Fonte do Ídolo, Braga: Projecto de musealização da Fonte do Ídolo: um novo monumento para a cidade. Silva, Paula Araújo da. Lisboa, DGEMN, 2006. p. 201-203, illus, plans. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 24) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; fountains; conversion of buildings; re-use; museums; Portugal.

// Fonte do Ídolo, Braga, Portugal - ACCESSION NO: K-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.

029265 - Peterhof: 300 ans. Vernova, Nina; Znamenov, Vadim. Saint-Petersbourg, Editions Abris, 2005. 159 p., illus. (Les trésors de la Russie) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; palaces; gardens; fountains; interior architecture; paintings; museums; Russian Federation.

// Peterhof, Saint Petersburg, Russian Federation

ACCESSION NO: 15194. ISBN: 5-88810-010-5.

030577 - Die künstlichen Wasserfälle im Bergpark Kassel-Wilhelmshöhe: Historisches zu ihrer Konstruktion - Konsequenzen für die Denkmalpflege heute. Korsmeier, Jutta. München; Berlin, Deutscher Kunstverlag, 1997. p. 133-149, illus. (Die Denkmalpflege. 2, 1997) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cascades; history of conservation; landscape gardens; landscape architecture; historical surveys; deterioration; Germany.

ACCESSION NO: K-063. ISSN: 0947-031-X.

030594 - Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre . 6th. Torún, 1988. Proceeding; actes. Torun, Nicholas Copernicus University, 1988. 780 p. (various texts in fre, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; conservation of historic monuments; sculptures; fountains; treatments; Belgium; Greece; Poland; Italy; Germany FR; Norway; Portugal; Indonesia; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 9860. CALL NO: Pi. 349.

030595 - Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre . 6th. Torún, 1988. Supplement; list of participants. Torun, Nicholas Copernicus University, 1988. 350 p. (various texts in fre, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; conservation of historic monuments; sculptures; fountains; treatments; Belgium; Greece; Poland; Italy; Germany FR; Norway; Portugal; Indonesia; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 9860. CALL NO: Pi. 349.

030974 - Il giardino di Versailles : natura, artificio, modello. Santini, Chiara. Bologna, Leo S. Olscki, 2007. 284 p., illus. (Giardini e Paesaggio. 19) (). Incl-bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; world heritage list; historical surveys; garden lay out; fountains; gardeners; hydraulic structures; France.

// Gardens, Versailles, France

ACCESSION NO: 15344. CALL NO: J.H. 344. ISBN: 978-88-222-5646-1.

032188 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2007. Vol. I, 263 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; architectural plans; architectural drawings; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; photogrammetry; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491. ISBN: 978-972-98809-6-4.

032900 - Domaine national de Versailles-Petit Parc. Restitution du décor des Bassins des Quatre Saisons Prévost-Marcilhacy, Christian. Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques, 1990. p. 139-143. (Collection des actes et colloques de la Direction du Patrimoine. 9) In: "Architecture et decor peints, Amiens, Octobre 1989" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration; fountains; gardens; decorations and ornaments; France.

// Chateau de Versailles, France

ACCESSION NO: 10343. ISBN: 2-11-086831-7.

032901 - Les grilles et fontaines de la Place Stanislas à Nancy. Colas, Pierre. Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques, 1990. p. 144-147, illus. (Collection des actes et colloques de la Direction du Patrimoine. 9) In: "Architecture et decor peints, Amiens, Octobre 1989" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration; fountains; gardens; decorations and ornaments; grilles; ornamental metalworks; gold; historical surveys; France.

// Nancy, France

ACCESSION NO: 10343. ISBN: 2-11-086831-7.

033148 - Baroque Ljubljana. Kemperl, Metoda; Klemencic, Matej; Weigl, Igor. Ljubljana, Institute for the Protection of Cultural Heritage in Slovenia, 2007. 83 p., illus. (Cultural and natural monuments of Slovenia: Guidebook Series. 210) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; baroque architecture; historic monuments; churches; palaces; fountains; painted ceilings; wall paintings; castles; monasteries; Slovenia.

// Ljubljana, Slovenia

ACCESSION NO: 15645. ISBN: 978-961-6420-30-3.

033727 - EPAL, iconografia histórica. Ramos, Paulo Oliveira. Lisboa, EPAL, 2008. Vol. II, 299 p., illus., plans. (same text in por, eng). EPAL, iconographic history. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: iconography; photographs; documentation; historic monuments; water; fountains; reservoirs; aqueducts; bridges; canals; pumping stations; industrial heritage; civil engineering works; workers' housing; photographic archives; Portugal.

// Empresa Portuguesa das Aguas Livres (EPAL)

ACCESSION NO: 15491-2. ISBN: 978-989-95761-0-0.

035168 - Le visage de la rue dans les cités historiques :contribution du comité national bulgare. Comité national bulgare de l'ICOMOS. Zurich, ICOMOS, 1973. p. 61-62, illus. In: "Le visage de la rue dans les cités historiques. Colloque de Lausanne 17-22 june 1973" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; villages; fountains; restoration; Bulgaria.

// Fontaine de Nessebar, Gradetz, Gévavna, Kotel, Bulgaria

ACCESSION NO: 2006. CALL NO: V.H. 009. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/lausanne1973/lausanne1973-20.pdf> .

036758 - Ottoman architecture in Greece. Brouskari, Ersi (ed.). Hellenic Ministry of Culture, Directorate of Byzantine and Post-Byzantine Antiquities. Athens, Livanis Publications SA, 2009. p. 494, illus. (Eng). Incl. bibl., glossary.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; cultural heritage; religious architecture; islamic architecture; islamic cultures; churches; mosques; fountains; baths; fortresses; civil engineering works; protection of cultural heritage; inventories; greece.

ACCESSION NO: 16173. ISBN: 978-960-214-793-1.

Ponds – ornamental lakes / Bassins - lacs ornementaux

000754 - Parcs historiques: conservation, entretien, restauration. Vaughan, Timothy. Paris, Vieilles Maisons Françaises, 1982. p. 96-97, illus. (Vieilles Maisons Françaises. 93,3) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; maintenance; ornamental lakes; allees.

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

000959 - L' Escalier d'eau du Touvet. Virmaux, Odette. Paris, Association des Propriétaires des Monuments Historiques Privés, 1982. p. 9-11, illus. (La Demeure historique. 82,65) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; formal gardens; cascades; pools; water; stairs; 18th; France.

// Touvet, Dauphinée (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-231.

000961 - Villette et sa rivière. anon. Paris, Association des Propriétaires de Monuments Historiques Privés, 1982. p. 14-15, illus. (La Demeure historique. 82,65) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; ornamental lakes; decorations and ornaments; France.

// Dyel, Jean // Hardouin-Mansart, Jules // Villette (France) // Marly (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-231.

001973 - Château de Fontainebleau, Exterieurs I, France. Bruguière, France, Diapocolor, [s.d.]. 6 slides : col. (fre). Listed as WHC 160 in 1981. Publisher's series: 63021. Condition: ave.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; palaces; parterres; pavilions; facades; courtyards; fountains; gateways; ornamental lakes; garden ornamental buildings; stairs; France.

// Château de Fontainebleau (France) // Parc de Fontainebleau (France)

CALL NO: FR.FON.16:1-6.

002981 - Fort Lahore et les jardins de Shalamar, Lahore, Pakistan. Ambassade du Pakistan. [s.l.], [s.n.], [n.d.]. 6 slides : col. (fre). Listed as WHC 171-172 in 1981. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; historic gardens; forts; mosaics; interior spaces; gateways; ornamental lakes; pavilions; terraces; Pakistan.

// Alamgiri gate, Lahore Fort, Lahore (Pakistan) // Naulakha Pavillon, Lahore Fort, Lahore (Pakistan) // Shish Mahal, Lahore Fort, Lahore (Pakistan) // Diwan-e-Khas, Lahore Fort, Lahore, (Pakistan) // Diwan-e-Am, Lahore Fort, Lahore (Pakistan) // Shalamar Gardens, Lahore (Pakistan) –

CALL NO: PK.LAH.07:1-6. (restricted).

002982 - Badshahi Mosque and the Old Fort, Lahore, Pakistan. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides : col. (eng).
Legends on mounts. Listed as WHC 171-172 in 1981. Source: Pakistan Embassy.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; forts; mosques; historic gardens; decorations and ornaments; pavilions; ornamental lakes; terraces; Pakistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Badshahi Mosque, Lahore (Pakistan) // Shish Mahal, Lahore Fort (Pakistan) // Shalamar Gardens, Lahore (Pakistan) // Sawan Badun pavilion, Shalamar Gardens, Lahore (Pakistan)

CALL NO: PK.LAH.08:1-7.

003201 - Sigiriya (Nomination Form). sl, Ministry of Cultural Affairs, 1981. 28 p, illus., 30x42 cm. (eng). Incl. bibl.; 10 plans; 10 photographs.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; rock cut architecture; historic sites; citadels; historic gardens; historical surveys; conservation policy; photographs; plans; archaeological excavations; caves; wall paintings; stairs; ditches; ornamental lakes; Sri Lanka; nomination forms.

// Sigiriya (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 202.

005063 - Ab-Anbar;conservation de l'eau sur le plateau iranien. Moghtader,M.R. Paris, Unesco, 1982. 81 p, illus., maps, plans. (Etablissements humains et environnement socioculturel. 31) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; water; cisterns; pools; icehouses; drainage systems; Iran.

ACCESSION NO: 8539.

009039 - Our Wonderful Cultural Heritage, Asia and the Pacific. Asian Cultural Centre for Unesco (Japan). Tokyo, ACCU, 1982. 273 slides : col.+ 53 p. booklet + 1 cassette tape (60 min.) + container. (eng).

Copyrighted. Accompanying materials: illustrated Guidebook (narrations and legends) with same title and 1 cassette tape with narrations. Missing: 1 cassette tape. Photo credits recorded in Appendix of Guidebook.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; archaeological sites; archaeological heritage; historic monuments and sites; islamic architecture; buddhist architecture; ruins; temples; rock paintings; rock cut architecture; stupas; buddhas; pagodas; pottery; bas-reliefs; sculptures; high reliefs; wall paintings; monumental sculpture; statues; thatch; fortresses; mosaics; minarets; vaults; pillars; natural landscape; terra cotta; mosques; domes; memorials; botanical gardens; graves; churches; town gates; colonial architecture; rivers; ports; gateways; tombs; towers; palaces; houses; stairs; porches; jewelry; ornamental lakes; earth architecture; Asia.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan) // The Great China Wall, Xian (China) // Kakadu National Park (Australia) // Sanchi (India) // Ajanta Caves, Ajanta (India) // Palonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Kandy (Sri Lanka) // Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Dambulla Rock Temple, Dambulla (Sri Lanka) // Ruvanvalisaya Pagoda (Sri Lanka) // Borobudur (Indonesia) // Pagan (Burma) // Sukhothai (Thailand) // Angkor Wat (Kampuchea) // The Wahgi Valley (Papua New Guinea) // Fortress of Ikhtiaruddin, Herat (Afghanistan) // Swayambhunath Temple, Kathmandu Valley (Nepal) // Hanuman Temple, Kathmandu Valley (Nepal) // Hanuman Dhokha Dabar, Hanuman (Nepal) // Bhaktapur Darbar Square, Bhaktapur (Nepal) // Bodhnath Stupa, Bodhnath (Nepal) // Mahasthangarh (Bangladesh) // Somapurimaha Vihara monestery, Paharpur (Bangladesh) // Shait-Gumbad Masjid Mosque, Bagerhat (Bangladesh) // Malacca (Malaysia) // Singapore (Singapore) // Khai Dinh Tomb, Hue (Viet Nam) // The tomb of Emperor Dong Khanh, Hue (Viet Nam) // Pulguk-sa Temple, Kyongju (Korea) // Nara (Japan)

ACCESSION NO: 9487. CALL NO: SS.ASI.06:1-273 (Slide Kit).

011154 - Entretenir un plan d'eau (suite), 2. Ussel, Charles d'. Paris, La Demeure Historique, 1989. p. 24-29, illus. (La Demeure Historique. 4) (fre). Incl. addresses of specialized organisms; fiches techniques.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; ornamental lakes; maintenance; cleaning; equipment; guidelines; chemicals.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: vegetation.

ACCESSION NO: K-231.

011155 - Entretenir un plan d'eau, 1. Ussel, Charles d'. Paris, La Demeure Historique, 1989. p. 22-24. (La Demeure Historique. 2) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; ornamental lakes; maintenance; methodology; water properties; laboratory tests; guidelines.

ACCESSION NO: K-231.

011958 - Fatehpur Sikri, Agra, Inde. Petruccioli, Attilio. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides : col. (fre). Listed as WHC 255 in 1986. Legends on slides. Earlier cataloging attributes A. Petruccioli as photographer but not certain from slides alone. Condition: ave. Density: dark.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; islamic architecture; historic monuments and sites; human settlement sites; archaeological surveys; urban archaeological sites; pools; palaces; kiosks; India.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Palais de Birbal, Fatehpur Sikri, Agra (India) // Panch Mahal, Fatehpur Sikri, Agra (India) // Astrologer's Seat, Fatehpur Sikri, Agra (India)

CALL NO: IN.AGR.19:1-7. (restricted).

012170 - Studley Royal Park and the Ruins of Fountains Abbey, United Kingdom. Historic Building and Monuments Commission for England; National Monuments Record (UK); National Trust (UK). [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 37 slides : col., b

w + 2 p. typescript. (eng). From dossier WHC 372 listed in 1986. Accompanying material: legends. Many duplicates; 23 unique views.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; parks; ruins; rivers; lakes; ornamental lakes; churches; statues; fountains; historic monuments; abbey churches; spires; towers; gothic architecture; garden ornamental buildings; canals; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: drawings.

// Studley Royal Stables, Studley Royal Park (UK) // Ruins of Fountains Abbey, Studley Royal Park (UK) // Fountains Hall, Studley Royal Park (UK) // St. Mary's Church, Studley Royal Park (UK)

CALL NO: GB.STU.06:1-36 (WHC 372). (restricted).

012236 - Palais et parc de Fontainebleau, France. Paris, La Goélette, [s.d.]. 50 slides : col. (same text in fre, eng, ger). Listed as WHC 160 in 1981. Copyrighted. Fifteen duplicates; 35 unique views. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; palaces; galleries; paintings; marble; pavilions; gardens; parterres; stairs; statues; high reliefs; ornamental lakes; interior spaces; vaults; painted ceilings; decorations and ornaments; fountains; textiles; bedrooms; libraries; mirrors; columns; gold; gilding; lighting; furniture; France.

// Chateau Fontainebleau (France) // Parc de Fontainebleau (France)

CALL NO: FR.FON.14:1-50. (restricted).

012286 - The element of surprise, Les Quatre Vents : Québec's largest, gayest private garden. Cabot, Francis H. Toronto, Canadian Heritage, 1990. p. 25-29, illus. (Canadian Heritage. 15,4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: pools; ornamental features of gardens; descriptions; 20th; private gardens; fountains; ornamental lakes; bridges; Canada.

// Les Quatre Vents, Québec (Canada)

ACCESSION NO: 12352. CALL NO: k-223. ISSN: 0225-1485.

012532 - Annual Meeting in the Committee. Denmark, 1986. The Park of Frederiksborg, Denmark. Jette, Abel. National Committee of Denmark, ICOMOS, 1986. p. 5-8, plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; lakes; ponds; 18th; Denmark; cascades; terraces; trees.

// Krieger, J.C. (gardener and architect)

ACCESSION NO: 10636. CALL NO: J.H. 267.

012936 - Tunisie : Kairouan. Office national du tourisme tunisien. Tunis, Cérès Productions, 1979. 8 p., illus., plan, map. (fre). touristic leaflet.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; historic towns; mosques; pools; fortified towns; crafts; ceramics; festivals; artefacts; tourism; marble; Tunisia.

// Musée national du Bardo, Tunis (Tunisia) // Kairouan Museum (Tunisia) // Kairouan (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 12042. CALL NO: V.H. 1130.

013037 - Amongst Asia's earliest surviving gardens : the Royal and Monastic gardens at Sigiriya and Anuradhapura. Bandaranayake, Senake. Colombo, Sri National Committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 2-36, illus., maps, plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; royal gardens; monastic gardens; archaeological excavations; Sri Lanka; parks; literary references; mountains; inscriptions; plants; case studies; palaces; baths; terraces; water gardens; water supply; hydrology; pools; pavilions.

// Royal gardens, Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Royal Goldfish Park, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden2.pdf> .

018159 - Meridian Hill. Gently captured in concrete. Mitchell, Henry. 1977. 1p., illus. (The Washington Post. 21th August 1977) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; case studies; fountains; pools; stairs; balustrades; garden ornamental buildings; concrete architecture; USA.

// Meridian Hill, Washington, USA

CALL NO: J.H. 056.

018172 - La Place des Vosges. Froidevaux, Yves-Marie. Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques, 1976. p.60-64, illus. (Les monuments historiques de la France. 5, 1976) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: gardens; historic quarters; historic monuments; squares; arcades; sculptures; parterres; pools; grilles; France.

// Louis XIII // Henri IV // Quartier du Marais, Paris, France // Place Royale des Vosges, Paris, France

ACCESSION NO: K-129.

018176 - Nicolaas Bidloo. ein holländischer Arzt Ruzfand und sein Landsitz. Cremers, Cornelia M. Hannover / Berlin, Patzer Verlag, 1979. p.17-21, illus. (Das Garten AMT. 1 Januar 1979) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; drawings; historical surveys; perspective sections; pools; allees; garden ornamental buildings; ornamental features of gardens; Germany; Netherlands.

// Bidloo, Nicolaas // Biggsuniversität Leiden, Niederlande // Garten des Spitals, Rücken

CALL NO: J.H.070.

018177 - Anatolian Turkish gardens. Evyapan, Gönül A. M.E.T.U. Ankara, Mete Turan, 1975. p.5-21, illus. (Journal of the Faculty of Architecture. 1 vol. 1 Spring 1975) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; palaces; water; fountains; pools; canals; glass mosaics; courtyards; kiosks; vegetable gardens; flowers; archives; Turkey.

// Aynalikavak gardens, Turkey // Kagithane gardens, Turkey // Beylerbeyi palace, Turkey // Dolmabahce palace gardens, Turkey // Edirne Palace // Topkapi Palace, Istanbul, Turkey // Shore Palaces // Emirgan Grounds, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: K-116.

018189 - Le Jardin du Luxembourg. Selvaggi, Jacques; Burte, Jean-Noël; Bouchacourt, Dominique. 1980. p.85-108, illus. (Monuments historiques. 108, april 1980) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic quarters; conservation of historic gardens; historical surveys; palaces; parterres; planting; convents; formal gardens; landscape gardens; public gardens; fountains; trees; pools; sculptures; pavilions; greenhouses; recreation grounds; France.

// Marie de Médicis // Hausmann // Jardin du Luxembourg, Paris, France

ACCESSION NO: K-129.

018205 - The Conservation of garden at Stourhead and parts of the park relating to it. Report and recommendations of the Committee appointed by the National Trust. National Trust. Bath, Bath university press, 1978. 62p., illus. (eng). Incl.appendix.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; conservation of historic gardens; garden ornamental buildings; temples; grottoes; bridges; landscaping; ornamental lakes; trees; flowers; planting; 18th; UK.

// National Trust // Stourhead garden, Wessex, UK

CALL NO: J.H. 054. ISBN: 900843 87 X.

018228 - An 18th century landscape restored. The gardens of Claremont, Surrey. Mansfield, Peter. 1979. 3p., illus. (Country life. 17th May 1979) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; landscape gardens; case studies; ornamental lakes; ornamental features of gardens; garden ornamental buildings; pavilions; islands; amphitheatres; grottoes; flowers; 18th; UK.

// Kent // Claremont, Surrey, UK

CALL NO: J.H. 084.

018241 - RheinlandPfalz. Historische Park- und Gartenanlagen. Richter, G.; Gräfin Zu Dohna, U. Kultusministerium Rheinland-Pfalz, Mainz, 1980. 52p., illus. (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; conservation of historic gardens; pavilions; bridges; sculptures; fountains; stairs; balustrades; ornamental lakes; allees; case studies; palaces; garden ornamental buildings; ornamental features of gardens; Germany.

// Malberg // Schlossgarten Bekond // Garten und Schloss of Hunolstein // Weingutgarten Bürklin-Wolff // Slevogthof // Park Junkerthal // Lustschlosschen Zickgack

ACCESSION NO: 6106. CALL NO: J.H. 110.

018250 - Le Potager du roy et le parc Balbi. Centre de Documentation du Jardin Français. Centre de documentation du jardin français. 7p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; vegetable gardens; gardeners; landscape architects; schools; pools; formal gardens; landscape gardens; grilles; pavilions; grottoes; documentation centres; France.

// La Quintinye, Jean-Baptiste // Ecole Nationale d'Horticulture // Parc Balbi, France // Potager du Roy, Versailles, France

CALL NO: J.H. 039.

018254 - Garden cascades in Italy and France, 1565-1665. Berger, Robert W. Society of Architectural Historians. Gloucester, Massachusetts, USA, James F. O'German, 1974. p.304-322, illus. (The Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. 33n°4, December 1974) (eng). Incl.references.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; world heritage list; cascades; water; pools; stairs; balustrades; 16th; 17th; France; Italy; Spain.

// Villa Gallio, Italy // Villa Lante, Italy // Pompeii, Italy (WHC 829) // Villa d'Este, Italy // Generalife, Grenada, Spain (WHC 314 bis) // Liancourt, France // Fontainebleau, France // Villa Farnese, Italy // Tanlay, France // Vaux le Vicomte, France // Villa Torlonia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: K-117.

018258 - Estatuaria de Chumbo. Palacio de Queluz. Ministerio das Obras Publicas. Porto, Ministerio das Obras Publicas, 1962. 18p., illus., plans. (Boletim da Direcção geral dos edificios e monumentos nacionais. 10 December 1962) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic monuments; conservation of historic gardens; palaces; fountains; ornamental features of gardens; sculptures; statues; pools; restoration; Portugal.

// Palace of Queluz, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-227.

018263 - The Charms of natural landscape. The park and gardens at Wimpole II. Stroud, Dorothy. 1979. 5p., illus. (Country life. September 13, 1979) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic landscapes; parks and gardens; historical surveys; garden ornamental buildings; ornamental lakes; pavilions; water towers; towers; palaces; greenhouses; 18th; 19th; UK.

// Wimpole Hall, Cambridgeshire, UK - CALL NO: J. H. 097.

018264 - Restoring an ageing landscape. Changes in the gardens at Chevening, Kent. Banks, Elizabeth. 1979. 3p., illus., plans. (Country life. September 20, 1979) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic landscapes; parks and gardens; restoration; palaces; manor houses; archives; formal gardens; canals; ornamental lakes; planting; parterres; allees; historical surveys; UK.

// Garden of Chevening, Kent, UK

CALL NO: J. H. 098.

018265 - De Mauriske haver. Havekunsten i kulturhistorisk belysning, 2. Boye, Georg. 1979. p.456-461, illus., plans. (Haven. 79 September 1979) (dan). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; world heritage list; conservation of historic gardens; water; fountains; pools; palaces; canals; pavilions; Spain.

// Alhambra, Generalife, Grenada, Spain (WHC 314 bis)

CALL NO: J.H. 099.

018338 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. Peut-on allier jardins historiques et utilisation moderne? Triesdorf : Etablissements d'enseignement agricole dans la résidence de chasse des Margraves d'Ansbach. Mayr, Vincent. Munich, 1975. 6 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; re-use; garden lay out; plans; pavilions; palaces; pools; zoological gardens; conservation of historic gardens; schools; Germany.

// Triesdorf, Germany

CALL NO: J.H. 031.

018341 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. Un parc âgé de 300 ans - Expériences recueillies de la restauration de Grand Jardin de Hanovre-Herrenhausen. Gollwitzer, Gerda. 1975. 17 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; restoration; historical surveys; urban development; palaces; formal gardens; parterres; fountains; pools; lighting; flowers; sculptures; cascades; canals; theatres; Germany.

// "Grand Jardin", Chateau de Hanovre-Herrenhausen, Germany

CALL NO: J.H. 031.

018345 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. Les Jardins d'agrément de la bourgeoisie de Hambourg. Hiestermann, Hermann. 1975. 8 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; private gardens; horticulture; second homes; pavilions; decorations and ornaments; pools; mazes; garden ornamental buildings; Germany.

// Hamburg, Germany

CALL NO: J.H. 031.

028376 - Conservation: re-building an urban consciousness Çaglar, Nur; Uludag, Zeynep; Ultav, Zeinep Tune. Karachi, Department of Architecture and Planning, NED University of Engineering and Technology, 2004. p. 9-31, illus. (Journal of Research in Architecture and Planning. 3, 2004) (eng). Incl. Abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; urban areas; master plans; urban spaces; pools; Turkey.

// Ankara, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: K-561. ISSN: 1728-7715.

028473 - Problemy konserwatorskie rezydencji Shoguna Ashikaga w Kioto. Wolodzko, Malgorzata. Warszawa, Krajowy Ośrodek Badań i Dokumentacji Zabytków, 2005. p.61-74, illus. (Ochrona Zabytków. 2, 2005) (pol). Problems in the conservation of the residence of Shogun Ashikaga in Kyoto. eng. Incl. bibl and abstract in english.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; historic monuments; pavilions; shrines; wooden architecture; historic gardens; garden lay out; ornamental lakes; Japan.

// Residence of Shogun Ashikaga, Kyoto, Japan

ACCESSION NO: K-150. ISSN:

036527 - Storia del giardino europeo. Zoppi, Mariella. Florence, ALINEA EDITRICE, 2009. 271 p., illus. (Architettura del Paesaggio. 50) (same text in ita, eng). History of the European garden. eng. Incl. bibl., index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historical surveys; gardens; ornamental features of gardens; garden ornamental buildings; garden lay out; ornamental lakes; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: 16111. CALL NO: J.H. 358. ISBN: 978-88-6055-437-6.

Water and human environment

Eau et habitat humain

017173 - Preservation of an historic heritage, EPAL Water Museum as a cultural, environmental and educational communication aid. Ruas Dos Santos, Margaria. Le Creusot, TICCIH, Ecomusée CULD, 2000. p. 33-38, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. v4,2000) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial architecture; pumping stations; aqueducts; enhancement; conservation; museums; Portugal.

// Lisbonne, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

Water and landscapes / Eau et paysages

014353 - Cultural landscapes, Itineraries and canals for the World Heritage List. Rössler, Mechtild. Madrid, Ministerio de Cultura, Icomos International, 1994. p. 45-55. In: "Reunion de expertos: Los itinerarios como patrimonio cultural. Madrid, 24-25 Noviembre 1994" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; cultural routes; international organizations; world heritage list; criteria; natural heritage; cultural landscapes; canals; world heritage convention.

// ICOMOS // IUCN // UNESCO // World Heritage Convention (Unesco)

ACCESSION NO: 12919.

016979 - Le Loiret, entre étangs et forêts. Colignon, Marie-Claire; Seydoux, Philippe; Gaumont, Robert; Guillemain, Denis; Toulhier, Bernard; Ribaldone, Thierry; Mauret-Cribellier, Valérie; André, Pierre; De Rubercy, Eryck; Souliez, Gaston; Sauger, Gérard; Bauchy, Jacques-Henri; Jantzen, Michel; Bertrand, Frère. Paris, VMF, 2000. p. 10-64, illus. (Vieilles Maisons Françaises. 184, 2000) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; castles; donjons; gardens; canals; canal bridges; rural areas; villages; vernacular architecture; markets; wooden architecture; religious architecture; churches; abbeys; France.

// Loiret, France // Val de Loire, France // Giennois, France // Sologne, France // Orléans, France // Montargis, France // Saint-Benoît-sur-Loire, France // Gâtinais, France

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

018264 - Restoring an ageing landscape. Changes in the gardens at Chevening, Kent. Banks, Elizabeth. 1979. 3p., illus., plans. (Country life. September 20, 1979) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; historic landscapes; parks and gardens; restoration; palaces; manor houses; archives; formal gardens; canals; ornamental lakes; planting; parterres; allees; historical surveys; UK.

// Garden of Chevening, Kent, UK

CALL NO: J. H. 098.

024983 - La cultura del agua, puente entre el viejo y el nuevo mundo. Martínez San Martín, Luis Pablo. Mexico, CONACULTA-INAH, 2004. p.123-129, illus. (Monuments and sites. IX) In: "La representatividad en la Lista del Patrimonio Mundial: Memorias. Santiago de Querétaro, Mexico, Diciembre 12-16, 2003" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; water; world cultural heritage.

ACCESSION NO: 14815.

032281 - Torderades i eixuts: Els usos tradicionals de l'aigua al Montseny. Font, Gemma; Mateu, Joaquim; Pujadas, Sandra. Barcelona, Generalitat de Catalunya. Departament de Cultura, 2002. 159 p., illus. (Temes d'Etnologia de Catalunya. 6) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ethnology; ethnography; anthropology; water; rivers; historical surveys; customs and traditions; watermills; hydraulic structures; Spain.

// Montseny, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-081. ISBN: 84-393-5543-2.

032344 - Engineered landscapes: The Rideau Canal's transformation of a wilderness waterway. Watson, Ken W. Elgin, Ken W. Watson, 2006. 294 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; industrial heritage; canals; dams; civil engineering works; lock-gates; bridges; canal bridges; fortifications; waterways; Canada.

// Rideau Canal, Canada(WHC 1221)

ACCESSION NO: 15545. CALL NO: A.I.537. ISBN: 0-9780751-0-2.

035026 - El paisaje San Juan: Ruta del agua y su gente Forradellas, María Teresa. [Rosario], [Universidad Nacional de Rosario], 2007. p. 232-233. In: "Paisajes culturales en Argentina" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: abstracts; cultural landscapes; natural environment; case studies; hydraulic structures; Argentina.

// San Juan, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15747. CALL NO: P.C.95.

037092 - Territori della acque: esperienze e teorie in italia e in inghilterra nell'ottocento. Corsani, Gabriele (ed.). Florence, Leo S. Olschki Editore, 2010. 163 p., illus. (Acquae: Studi e testi sulle terme. 4) (ita). Incl. index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; cultural heritage; agriculture; irrigation; towns; urban fabric; infrastructures; canals; landscapes; rivers; lakes; waterways; gardens; leisure; 19th; uk; italy.

// Lombardy region, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 16232. ISBN: 978-88-222-5588-2.

Water and town / L'eau et la ville

012543 - L'eau et la ville. Lindh, Gunnar. Paris, UNESCO, 1987. 64p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; historical surveys; lagoon; canals; dykes.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: flood damage; dams.

// Venice, Italy // Chicago, USA // Seattle, USA // Stockholm, Sweden // Paris, France // Cairo, Egypt

ACCESSION NO: 12023. ISBN: 92-3-202194-3. (Nongovernmental international organization).

023640 - Italie, Venise et sa lagune. UNESCO. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 72 slides: col, 2 p. transcript in fre. (fre). Venice and its Lagoon. eng. Listed as WHC 394 in 1987.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; Italy; historic towns; lagoon; general views; streets; historic monuments and sites; ports; islands; aerial views; canals; canal bridges; churches.

// Venice and its Lagoon, Italy (WHC 394)

ACCESSION NO: IT.VEN.09: 1-72 (WHC 394).

023938 - Les canaux parisiens. Ciry, Anne. Paris, Association pour la Sauvegarde et Mise en valeur du Paris Historique, 2004. p. 6-8, illus. (Paris Historique. 89) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; canals; France.

// Canal de l'Ourcq et Canal de Saint-Martin, Paris, France

ACCESSION NO: K-515. ISSN: 0764-454.

030642 - Ghats and Palaces of Varanasi. Singh, Rana P.B. Graz, ISG, 2006. p. 9-12, illus. (ISG Magazin. 4, 2006) (ger). Incl. abst. in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: India; historic towns; palaces; rivers; conservation.

// Varanasi, India

CALL NO: K-495.

030700 - HRC Historical River Centres. Risicaris, Giorgio. Firenze, Edizioni Polistampa, 2005. 144 p., illus., plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; rivers; ports; canals; town planning; pilot projects; France; Italy; Spain.

// Strasbourg, France // Firenze, Italy // Sevilla, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15333. CALL NO: V.H. 1465.

030702 - La ville historique et l'eau : Florence, Séville, Strasbourg. HRC, Historical River Centers. Strasbourg, Cus, 2006. 101 p., illus., maps, plans. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; rivers; water; ports; canals; historical surveys; town planning; France; Spain; Italy.

// Strasbourg, France // Sévilla, Spain // Florence, Italy // HRC Culture 2000

ACCESSION NO: 15332. CALL NO: V.H.1466.

036237 - Water towns of the Yangtze River in China. Yisan, Ruan; Jiancheng, Dong (phot.). Shanghai, Shanghai People's Fine Arts Publishing House, 2008. 179 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: towns; historic towns; water; waterways; canals; historic monuments; wooden architecture; bridges; houses; gardens; conservation; protection of cultural heritage; China.

// Yangtze River, China

ACCESSION NO: 15988. CALL NO: V.H. 1519. ISBN: 978-7-5322-6505-3.

036663 - Facing the river. Crouch, Tony. Regensburg, City of Regensburg, 2009. p. 66-68. In: "Earth wind water fire: Environmental challenges to urban World Heritage" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; historic towns; natural disasters; floods; flood control; risk assessment; risk preparedness; world heritage list; UK.

// City of Bath, UK (WHC 428)

ACCESSION NO: 15975. CALL NO: Ri. 159.

036664 - Flood protection for the city of Regensburg: A challenge for hydraulic engineers and architects. Strobl, Theodor; Zunic, Franz. Regensburg, City of Regensburg, 2009. p. 70-75, illus. In: "Earth wind water fire: Environmental challenges to urban World Heritage" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; historic towns; natural disasters; floods; flood damage; flood control; town planning; civil engineering works; landscape architecture; world heritage list; competition; Germany.

// City of Regensburg, Germany (WHC 1155)

ACCESSION NO: 15975. CALL NO: Ri. 159.

036970 - Water supply, distribution and discharge. Heathcote, Jen. London, English Heritage, 2010. p.31-32, illus. (Conservation Bulletin. 65) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; water supply; water management; infrastructure; pumping stations; sewerage; UK.

ACCESSION NO: K-337. ISSN: 0753-8674. URL: <http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/publications/conservation-bulletin-65/>.

036972 - Dunkerque, de la cité corsaire au grand littoral. Cordonnier, Aude; Le Bellec, Patrick. Paris, Association Nationale des Architectes des Bâtiments de France, 2010. p.18-21, illus. (La Pierre d'Angle. 55) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ports; historic towns; town planning; town planning schemes; towns; town centres; urbanism; water; canals; maritime heritage; urban renewal; France.

// Dunkerque, Nord-Pas-de-Calais region, France

ACCESSION NO: K-316. ISSN: 0753-5783.

Rivers landscapes and anthropology

Paysages et anthropologie des fleuves et rivières

008058 - Cleaning the Ganga. Vohra, B. B. New Delhi, Indian National Trust for Art and Cultural Heritage, 1985. p. 1-12, illus. (INTACH. 3, March/April) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; place of pilgrimage; India.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: protection of environment; sewerage; pollution; buddhist architecture; improvement of sanitation.

// Varanasi (India)

ACCESSION NO: K-298.

011964 - Zone de conservation de Ngorongoro, République-Unie de Tanzanie. Zuber, C.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (Text). National Geographic Society(USA). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 2 slides : col. + 1 p. (fre). Listed as dossier WHC 39 in 1979. Accompanying material : legend from booklet bearing series title.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; natural heritage; conservation of natural heritage; archaeological finds; natural parks; rivers; general views; aerial photography; Tanzania UR.

// Olduvai Gorge, Ngorongoro Conservation Area (Tanzania UR)

CALL NO: TZ.NGO.01:1-2.

012198 - Views of Historic and Natural Monuments in Colorado and 4 other States in the United States. Wall, Louis S. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 10 slides : col. (eng). Legends on mounts. Mounts: NOV 72 to MAR 79 with dates in between.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; natural landscape; wooden architecture; housing; streets; shopfronts; thatch; brick; mining towns; rivers; boats; log cabins.

// National Register Landmark (USA) // San Francisco, California (USA) // River Walk, San Antonio, Texas (USA) // Chinatown, Honolulu, Hawaii (USA) // Buckskin Joe, Colorado (USA) // Cripple Creek, Colorado (USA) // Golden, Colorado (USA) // Tivoli Brewery, Denver, Colorado (USA) // Vail, Colorado (USA) // City of Refuge National Historic Park, Hawaii (USA) // Jackson Park Naval Housing Complex, Bremerton, Washington (USA)

CALL NO: US.AAA.24:1-10. (restricted).

012230 - Bujang Valley and Kuala Kedah Fort, Malaysia. Sanday, John. ICOMOS; Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 70 slides : col. (eng). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by John Sanday in 1986. See report: Bujanj Valley and Kuala Kedah Fort, Malaysia; proposals for a master plan (1171). Density: light. Condition: ave to poor.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological heritage; forts; natural heritage; exhibitions; protection of archaeological sites; archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; wooden architecture; water towers; rivers; walls; deterioration; bridges; boats; gates; houses; Malaysia.

// Bujang Valley (Malaysia) // Kuala Kedah Fort (Malaysia)

CALL NO: MY.AAA.01:1-70.

013182 - Environment in trust : River quality, Pollution control systems, The countryside, Radioactive waste management- a safe solution, Air quality, Cleaner seas. UK Department of the Environment. London, UK Central Office of Information, 1989. (eng). Leaflets incl. list of contact points.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: protection of natural heritage; pollution; UK; rivers; landscaping.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: environment; pollution control; air pollution.

ACCESSION NO: 10473.

013452 - Paris, Banks of the Seine. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 105 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 600 dossier listed in 1991. Legends on mounts. 3 slides missing.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; rivers; quays; public and civic architecture; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: bridges; domestic architecture; churches; sculptures; historic monuments and sites; maps.

// Banks of the Seine, Paris (France)

CALL NO: FR.PAR.33:1-105 (WHC 600).

013619 - Weerspiegeld in de leie : landschap en bouwkundig erfgoed tussen Gent en Deinze. Landschap en bouwkundig erfgoed tussen Gent en Deinze. Pieteraerens, Martine. Provinciebestuur Oost-Vlaanderen. Gent, Province Oost-Vlaanderen, 1993. 56 p., illus. (Kleine Kultuurgidsen) (fle). Reflexions on the Leie, lanscape and architectural heritage between Gent and Deinze. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; historic landscapes; rivers; natural sites; Belgium.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: geological features; abbeys; churches; domestic architecture; villas; villages; town planning.

// Leie (Belgium) // Gent (Belgium) // Deinze (Belgium)

ACCESSION NO: 12421. ISBN: 90-74311-06-7.

014107 - The Thames landscape strategy : Hampton to Kew. Wilkie, Kim; Battaggia, Marco; Batey, Mavis; Lambert, Davis; Buttery, Henrietta; Pearce, Jenny; Bentley, David; Goode, David. Kim Wilkie Environmental Design; Garden History Society; Countryside commission; London Borough of Richmond; English Nature. London, Thames landscape steering group and Kim Wilkie environmental design, 1994. 191 p., illus., maps. (eng). report.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; rivers; landscapes; planning; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: protection of environment; integrated conservation; cultural policy; recommendations.

// Thames river (U.K.)

ACCESSION NO: 12714. CALL NO: J.H. 306.

014955 - Arqueología y paisajes del Alto Usumacinta. Aliphath Fernández, Mario M. Mexico, Editorial Raíces, INAH, 1996. p. 24-29, illus., maps, plans. (Arqueología Mexicana. IV, 22) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; natural sites; topographical surveys; geological features; forests; rivers; Mexico; Guatemala.

// Usumacinta (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: 13372. CALL NO: Arch. 647. ISSN: 0188-8218.

016231 - Colloques du Patrimoine. Nantes, 1992. Le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. proceedings. Direction du Patrimoine (France); Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques (France); Association pour la connaissance et la mise en valeur du patrimoine. Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments et des Sites, 1992. 461 p., illus. (Collection des actes des colloques de la Direction du patrimoine. 12) (fre). The cultural heritage of the seas and the rivers (trad.). eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; naval architecture; industrial architecture; boats; shipwrecks; shipyards; rivers; fishing; protection; conservation; France.

CALL NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

016232 - Colloques du Patrimoine. Nantes, 1992. Le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. proceedings. Direction du Patrimoine (France); Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques (France). Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments et des Sites, 1992. 461 p., illus. (Collection des actes des colloques de la Direction du patrimoine. 12) (fre). The cultural heritage of the seas and the rivers (trad.). eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; naval architecture; industrial architecture; boats; shipwrecks; shipyards; rivers; fishing; protection; conservation; France.

CALL NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

016233 - Colloques du patrimoine : Le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. Nantes, 1992. Identification du patrimoine : patrimoine archéologique. Pomey, P.; Rieth, E.; Detrée, J.F.; Arnold, B. Direction du Patrimoine (France). Paris, Direction du Patrimoine, 1993. p. 22-39, illus. (Collection des actes de colloques de la direction du patrimoine) (fre). Heritage identification : archaeological heritage (tra.). eng. 4 different papers.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; water; rivers; shipwrecks; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys - waterways.

ACCESSION NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

016234 - Colloques du patrimoine : Le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. Nantes, 1992. Identification du Patrimoine : patrimoine fluvial. Beaudouin, F.; Lefresne, Y.; Descombes, R.; Lesueur, B.; Cayla, Ph. Direction du Patrimoine (France). Paris, Direction du Patrimoine, 1993. p. 41-86, illus. (Collection des actes de colloques de la direction du patrimoine) (fre). Heritage identification : fluvial heritage (tra.). eng. 5 papers.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; waterways; rivers; navigation; France.

ACCESSION NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

016239 - Colloques du patrimoine : Le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. Nantes, 1992. Acteurs et intervenants : les associations, les fondations et les médias. Guelman, N.; Chauveau, J.H.; Boell, D.M.; Auffray, D.; Guillem, A.; Le Rohellec, A.; Lopez, E.; Vivian, R.; David-Riverieux, S. Direction du Patrimoine (France). Paris, Direction du Patrimoine, 1993. p.222-253, illus. (Collection des actes de colloques de la direction du patrimoine) (fre). Actors and intervenors : associations, foundations and medias (trad.). eng. Incl. 8 papers.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; water; rivers; boats; associations; foundations; media; public awareness; protection.

// Nantes (France)

ACCESSION NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

016244 - Colloques du Patrimoine : le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. Nantes, 1992. Acteurs et intervenants : les administrations. Macé de Lépinay, F.; Chappé, F.; Tenneson, P.; Boyé, M.; Frébault, J.; Caude, G.; Chapon, J.; Braive, P. Direction du Patrimoine (France). Paris, Direction du Patrimoine, 1993. p. 258-297, illus. (Collection des actes de colloques de la Direction du Patrimoine) (fre). Actors and intervenors : the Administrations (trad.). eng. Incl. 7 papers.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; water; rivers; administrative structures; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: protection; management.

// Ministère de la culture (France) // Ministère de la Défense (France) // Ministère du Tourisme (France) // Ministère de l'Équipement (France)

ACCESSION NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

016245 - Colloques du Patrimoine : le patrimoine maritime et fluvial. Nantes, 1992. Protection et conservation : protection et réglementation. Leniaud, J.-M.; Lecas, R.; Lequement, R.; Joire-Noulens, B.; Botalla-Gambetta, M.; Poisson, H. Direction du Patrimoine (France). Paris, Direction du Patrimoine, 1993. p. 298-325, illus. (Collection des actes de colloques de la Direction du Patrimoine) (fre). Protection and conservation : protection and regulation (trad.) eng. Incl. 6 papers.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; legislation; waterways; rivers; canals; shipwrecks legislation.

ACCESSION NO: 13622. ISBN: 2-11-087143-1.

018061 - Akerselva, une réhabilitation exemplaire de la vallée de la rivière Aker, berceau de l'industrie à Oslo (Norvège). Dufresne, Geneviève. Paris, TICCIH, 2001. 55-64, illus. (Patrimoine de l'industrie: ressources, pratiques, cultures. 5, 2001) (fre). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; rivers; industrial architecture; factories; rehabilitation; re-use; Norway.

// Oslo, Norway

CALL NO: k-097. ISSN: 1296-7750.

018441 - Sto:lo sacred ground. Mohs, Gordon. London; New York, Routledge, 1994. p. 184-208, illus. (eng). In : "Sacred sites, sacred places" ; Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: intangible heritage; sacred places; aboriginal cultures; rivers; Canada.

// Fraser River, British Columbia, Canada

ACCESSION NO: 12696. ISBN: 0-415-09603-0.

018611 - Paris, the banks of the Seine. Lemaitre, Pascal. Madrid, UNESCO, 2000. p. 4-15, illus. (World Heritage Review. 15, 2000) (same text in eng, fre, spa). Paris, les berges de la Seine. fre. Paris, las orillas del Sena. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; rivers; quays; world heritage list; public and civic architecture; bridges; historic monuments; France.

// Paris, Banks of the Seine, France (WHC 600)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

019196 - Musi Riverside Tourism, Palembang. Gunawan, Myra P. West Java, ICOMOS, 1999. p.142-147, illus. In: "Monuments and Sites: Indonesia" (same text in eng, ind). Pariwisata Tepian Sungai Musi, Palembang. ind.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural tourism; rivers; Indonesia.

// Musi River, Palembang, Sumatra, Indonesia

ACCESSION NO: 13895. ISBN: 979-9283-03-5.

019778 - The valley landscape of the Alaska Rapids. Teppo-Rärnä, Viri. Helsinki, ICOMOS, 1999. p.155-156, illus. In: "Monuments and Sites: Finland" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; rivers; Finland.

// Alaska rapids, Paimionjoki River Valler, Finland

ACCESSION NO: 13896. ISBN: 951-96602-4-0.

020073 - Vallée du Haut Rhin moyen. UNESCO. 74 slides. (ger). From WHC 1066 listed in 2002; 3 p. transcript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; cultural landscapes; historic monuments; Germany; rivers.

// Upper Middle Rhine Valley, Germany (WHC 1066)

CALL NO: DE.RHI.43:1-74 (WHC 1066).

020532 - El Gran Parque del Río Habrador. Bonilla di Tolla, Enrique. Buenos Aires, ICOMOS, 2001. 4 p. In: "Seminario Internacional: Los jardines históricos - aproximación multidisciplinaria" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; parks; Perú.

// Río Habrador; Lima; Perú

ACCESSION NO: 14379. CALL NO: J.H. 294.

021154 - Approche archéologique, environnementale et historique fleure Charente à Taillebourg - Port d'Envaux (Charente-Maritime). Etude interdisciplinaire et transchronologique du lit mineur et des berges. Dumont, Annie. Département des recherches archéologiques subaquatiques et sous-marines (DRASSM). Ammécay, DRASSM, 2002. 18 p. (fre). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; underwater heritage; France

// Taillebourg - Port d'Envaux, France

ACCESSION NO: 14444. CALL NO: S.M. 86.

021943 - The Upper Mersey River Valley, Tasmania: assessing cultural values in a natural area. Russell, Jim. Kingston, Australia ICOMOS, 1997. p. 42-44. (Historic Environment. 13, 3-4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; rivers; Australia.

// Upper Mersey River Valley, Tasmania, Australia

ACCESSION NO: K-320. ISSN: 0726-6715.

022631 - Hudson River Valley Greenway. Sampson, David S. Washington, NPS, 1993. p. 45-46. (CRM. 16,11) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; corridors; USA.

// Hudson River Valley, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-308. ISSN: 1068-4999.

023715 - Pfalzgrafenstein Castle. Backes, Magnus. Mainz, Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser Rheinland-Pfalz, 1980. 54 p, illus. (Guides published by the Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser Rheinland-Pfalz. No.11) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; Germany; cultural landscapes; historical surveys; castles; islands; rivers; architectural drawings; courtyards; descriptions.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: tourist guidebooks.

// Upper Middle Rhine Valley, Germany (WHC 1066) // Pfalzgrafenstein Castle, Kaub am Rhein, Germany

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1066 (3).

023717 - Stolzenfels Castle. Schloss Stolzenfels. Bornheim gen. Schilling, Werner. Mainz, Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser Rheinland-Pfalz, 1981. 102 p, illus. (Guides published by the Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser Rheinland-Pfalz. No. 4) (same text in eng, ger). incl. plans; 2 copies: /1: eng, /2: ger.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; cultural landscapes; historical surveys; castles; islands; rivers; architectural drawings; courtyards; descriptions; gardens; tourist guidebooks; Germany.

// Upper Middle Rhine Valley, Germany (WHC 1066) // Stolzenfels Castle, Koblenz, Germany -
ACCESSION NO: WHC 1066 (4) /1 /2.

023718 - Sooneck Castle. Rathke, Ursula. Mainz, Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser Rheinland-Pfalz, 1979. 38 p, illus. (Guides published by the Verwaltung der staatlichen Schlösser Rheinland-Pfalz. No. 8) (eng). incl. plan, bib.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; Germany; cultural landscapes; historical surveys; castles; islands; rivers; architectural drawings; courtyards; descriptions; gardens; interiors; tapestries.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: tourist guidebooks.

// Upper Middle Rhine Valley, Germany (WHC 1066) // Sooneck Castle, near Niederheimbach, Germany

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1066 (5).

023719 - Rheinland Pfalz - Burgen, Schlösser, Altertümer. Rhineland-Palatinate Castles, stately homes and ancient monuments. Vanovitch, Katherine (transl. eng). exerpt from complete ed. Regensburg, Schnell + Steiner GmbH, 1999. p. 154-176, illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; Germany; cultural landscapes; historical surveys; castles; islands; rivers; descriptions; gardens; interiors; villas.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: tourist guidebooks.

// Upper Middle Rhine Valley, Germany (WHC 1066) // Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367) // Roman Villa, Otrang // Sterrenberg Castle Ruins, Kamp-Bornhofen // Fort Ehrenbreitstein, Koblenz-Ehrenbreitstein // Kastel Hermitage, Kastel-Staadt // Schloss Bürrsheim, Mayen // Kasselburg Castle Ruins, near Gerolstein // Nürburg Castle Ruins, Nürburg // Engers Palace, Neuwied-Engers // Nassau Castle Ruins // Schwalbach Castle Ruins, Burgschwalbach // Altenbaumburg Castle Ruins, Altenbaumburg // Trifels Castle, Annweiler // Hardenburg Castle Ruins, Bad Dürkheim // Landeck Castle Ruins, near Gleiszellen // Nannstein Castle Ruins, near Landstuhl // The Ruined Castles of Dahn // Villa Ludwigshöhe, Edenkoben, Germany
ACCESSION NO: WHC 1066 (6).

024453 - Vallée de l'Elbe à Dresde. UNESCO. 51 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 1156 listed in 2004.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; cultural landscapes; palaces; rivers; Germany.
// Dresde Elbe Valley, Germany (WHC 1156)
ACCESSION NO: DE.ELB.47.1-51 (WHC 1156).

026232 - The Transformation of the Thames and the Port of London. Croad, Stephen. London, Ancient Monuments Society, 2005. p. 7-30, illus. (Ancient Monuments Society - Transactions. 49) (eng).
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ports; harbour buildings; rivers; UK.
// Port of London, UK
ACCESSION NO: k-181. ISSN: 0951-001x.

026427 - Mount Qingcheng/Dujiangyan Irrigation System. An example of harmony between humanity and nature. Dujiang Yan World Heritage Administration Office. Madrid, San Marcos, UNESCO, 2004. p62-64, illus. (World Heritage Review. 36) (same text in eng, fre, spa). El Monte Qingcheng/ sistema de irigación de Dujiangyan. Un ejemplo de armonía entre el hombre y la naturaleza. spa. Mont Qingcheng et système d'irrigation de Dujiangyan. Exemple d'harmonie entre l'être humain et la nature. fre.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: natural heritage; mountains; water; dams; rivers; world heritage list; China.
// Mount Qincheng and the Dujiangyan Irrigation System, China (WHC 1001)
ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

026503 - The Garden Kingdom of Dessau-Wörlitz: The Elbe River as the lifeline of Germany's new world heritage site. Trauzettel, Ludwig. Cottbus, Deutsche UNESCO-Kommission, 2002. p.73-82, illus. In: "Nature and culture: ambivalent dimensions of our heritage. Change of perspective" (eng). Das Gartenreich Dessau-Wörlitz: Die elbe als lebensader f_r ein junges deutsches weltkulturerbe. ger. Incl. bibl.
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic landscapes; historic gardens; world heritage list; rivers; historical surveys; Germany.
// Garden Kingdom of Dessau-Wörlitz, Germany (WHC 534)
ACCESSION NO: 14881. ISBN: 3-927907-84-7.

026729 - Landscape of the Vistula Estuary - searching for traces of ingenium embodied. Affelt, Waldemar J. Gdansk, Gdansk University of Technology, 2005. p.15-21. In: "International Conference Heritage of technology - Gdansk Outlook 4. Proceedings" (eng).
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic landscapes; rivers; industrial heritage; railway bridges; excavations.
// Vistula - ACCESSION NO: 14900. CALL NO: A.I.518. ISBN: 83-88579-26-6.

026760 - On the european development of iron bridges during the 19th century. Ramm, Wieland. Gdansk, Gdansk University of Technology, 2005. p. 261-268, illus. In: "International Conference Heritage of technology - Gdansk Outlook 4. Proceedings" (eng).
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: civil engineering works; bridges; iron; suspension bridges; truss bridges; 19th; Europe.
ACCESSION NO: 14900. CALL NO: A.I.518. ISBN: 83-88579-26-6.

027702 - Industrial heritage between land and sea, for a european network of ecomuseums. Catalogue of the itinerant exhibition. Maltae (France). Venezia, Maltae, 2005. 188 p., illus. (various texts in por, cat, ita, eng, fre, fin, gre). Patrimoine industriel entre terre et mer, pour un réseau européen d'écomusées. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; industrial architecture; seashore; rivers; harbour buildings; warehouses; exhibition catalogues; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 14998. CALL NO: A.I 522. ISBN: 2-91-243304-1.

028315 - Introduction into the Lebendige Elbe program. Paulowitz, Bernd. Bonn, Bundesamt für Naturschutz, 2005. p. 88-95, illus. (BfN-Skripten. 149) In: "World natural heritage and cultural landscapes in Europe: The potential of Europe's World Natural Heritage" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; natural heritage; natural sites; world heritage list; protected areas; Germany.

// Lebendige Elbe Program

ACCESSION NO: 14984. CALL NO: P.C. 076.

028926 - The long struggle between Santa Fé and the San Javier River. García Cano, Javier. Paris, ICOMOS, 2006. p. 26-28, illus. (Heritage at Risk 2006 - Special Edition) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: underwater heritage; underwater archaeology; underwater sites; archaeological sites; rivers; Argentina.

// Santa fé la Vieja, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15069. CALL NO: S.M. 89.

029479 - 'Kein Strom oder Fluss hat mehrere Arme nötig' : Denkmale zum Gedenken an Johann Gottfried Tulla, den 'Bändiger des wilden Rheins'. Kieser, Clemens. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes, 2003. p. 231-234, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 3, 2003) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: 19th; rivers; memorials; settlement of buildings.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

029623 - Fremdenverkehr an Rhein und Mosel - Veränderungen alter Kulturlandschaften. Glatz, Joachim. Trier, Geographische Gesellschaft, 1987. p. 127-144. (Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. 15) In: "Denkmalpflege und Tourismus : Misstrauische Distanz oder fruchtbare Partnerschaft" (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: tourism; historic sites; visitors; rivers; cultural identity; cultural tourism.

ACCESSION NO: 9447. CALL NO: To. 208. ISSN: 0171-3612.

030687 - El projecte de recuperació del Riu Ripoll (Sabadell). Una actuació integral en un territori i un paisatge humanitzat: aigua, naturalesa i patrimoni hidràulic. Alvarez Brugada, Isaac. Terrassa, MCT, 2007. p. 9-10, illus. (Butlletí d'Arqueologia Industrial i de Museus de Ciència i Tècnica. 63) (cat).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; rivers; watermills; restoration; natural heritage; Spain.

// Sabadell, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-433.

030700 - HRC Historical River Centres. Risicaris, Giorgio. Firenze, Edizioni Polistampa, 2005. 144 p., illus., plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; rivers; ports; canals; town planning; pilot projects; France; Italy; Spain.

// Strasbourg, France // Firenze, Italy // Sevilla, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15333. CALL NO: V.H. 1465.

031134 - Rischio idraulico nel bacino dell'Arno : inquadramento delle problematiche e sintesi degli strumenti di intervento previsti dal piano di bacino. Nardi, Raffaello. Firenze, Collegio degli Ingegneri della Toscana, 2003. p. 126-134, illus. In: "Catastrofi naturali e beni culturali : Strategie di prevenzione e riabilitazione" (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; natural disasters; flood damage; floods; risk preparedness; Italy.

031135 - L'azione di protezione civile nel settore dei Beni Culturali : il piano di Prevenzione in caso di alluvione nell'area fiorentina. Marchetti, Luciano. Firenze, Collegio degli Ingegneri della Toscana, 2003. p. 135-141, illus. In: "Catastrofi naturali e beni culturali : Strategie di prevenzione e viabilizzazione" (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; natural disasters; flood damage; floods; emergency programs; Italy.

// Arno, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15302. CALL NO: Ri.146.

032184 - Université Européenne d'été 2002 Val de Loire Patrimoine Mondial. Tours, 21-24 Octobre 2002. Les grands fleuves du patrimoine mondial: de la crise à la culture du risque. Université François-Rabelais de Tours. Tours, Université François-Rabelais, 2002. 165 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; world heritage list; landscapes; cultural landscapes; natural heritage; natural disasters; cultural heritage at risk; risk preparedness; risk management; floods; flood damage; flood control; climate change; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 15280. CALL NO: PC. 084.

032281 - Torderades i eixuts: Els usos tradicionals de l'aigua al Montseny. Font, Gemma; Mateu, Joaquim; Pujadas, Sandra. Barcelona, Generalitat de Catalunya. Departament de Cultura, 2002. 159 p., illus. (Temes d'Etnologia de Catalunya. 6) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ethnology; ethnography; anthropology; water; rivers; historical surveys; customs and traditions; watermills; hydraulic structures; Spain.

// Montseny, Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-081. ISBN: 84-393-5543-2.

032283 - De la saboga al silur: pescadors fluvials de l'Ebre a Tivenys. Boquera Margalef, Montserrat; Quiroga Raimúndez, Violeta. Barcelona, Generalitat de Catalunya. Departament de Cultura, 2001. 141 p., illus. (Temes d'Etnologia de Catalunya. 1) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ethnology; ethnography; rivers; fishing; fishing boats; economic aspects; Spain.

// Catalunya, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-081. ISBN: 84-393-5379-0.

032582 - Record for identification of a cultural route: Historic Columbia River Highway. Marriot, Dan. Ferrol, Concello de Ferrol, 2005. p. 535-548, illus., maps. (Monuments and Sites. X) In: "Encuentro Científico Internacional sobre Itinerarios Culturales: Identificación, promoción e inventario de los itinerarios culturales" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: inventories; motorways; rivers; means of transport; cultural landscapes; legal protection; conservation; cultural routes; USA.

// Historic Columbia River Highway, State of Oregon, USA

ACCESSION NO: 14994. ISBN: 84-88991-22-3.

032583 - Record for a Project to promote a cultural route: Historic Columbia River Highway: Restoration rehabilitation, repair and reconstruction of the 1915-1922 Highway. Marriot, Dan. Ferrol, Concello de Ferrol, 2005. p. 549-551, illus., maps. (Monuments and Sites. X) In: "Encuentro Científico Internacional sobre Itinerarios Culturales: Identificación, promoción e inventario de los itinerarios culturales" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: inventories; motorways; rivers; cultural routes; rehabilitation; restoration; USA.

// Historic Columbia River Highway, State of Oregon, USA

ACCESSION NO: 14994. ISBN: 84-88991-22-3.

034754 - The Jordan River at Bakoura. Managing, conserving and promoting its shared heritage. November 2008. PUSH Project. [Jerusalem], PUSH Project, 2008. 52 p., illus. (PUSH Project Site Manual) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; natural heritage; rivers; conservation; tourism management; visitors; local communities; community participation; international projects; international cooperation; Jordan.

// PUSH Project (Promoting dialogue and cultural understanding of our shared heritage) // Jordan River, Bakoura, Jordan

ACCESSION NO: 15785.

034755 - Gesher/'Jiser al-Majami'. Managing, conserving and promoting its shared heritage. November 2008. PUSH Project. [Jerusalem], PUSH Project, 2008. 54 p., illus. (PUSH Project Site Manual) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; natural heritage; rivers; roman architecture; bridges; conservation; tourism management; visitors; local communities; community participation; international projects; international cooperation; Israel.

// PUSH Project (Promoting dialogue and cultural understanding of our shared heritage) // Gesher/'Jiser al-Majami', Israel

ACCESSION NO: 15786.

034856 - L'esprit du lieu: le lien entre le tangible et l'intangible à l'isle-aux-coudres, située dans le fleuve Saint-Laurent à quelques dizaines de Kilomètres au nord -est de Québec. Richer, Lyse; Dufour, Donald; Bergeron, Danielle; Adam, Francine; Dufour, Marlène (phot.); Dufour, Micheline [Ottawa], ICOMOS Canada, 2008. p. 41-46, illus. In: "Une vision de l'esprit du lieu au Canada = Perspectives of the spirit of place in Canada" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islands; rivers; boats; mills; intangible heritage; Canada.

// Isle-aux-coudres, Québec, Canada

ACCESSION NO: 15721.

035048 - The historic photos of Yangtse River: An album of city landscapes in Yangtse River basin in 1910's. BIAD Media Architectural Creation. [Shanghai], BIAD Media Architectural Creation, 2008. 257 p., illus. (same text in eng, chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; photographs; architectural heritage; historic monuments; temples; China.

// Yangtse River, China

ACCESSION NO: 15854. ISBN: 978-7-112-10305-8.

035118 - Cultural landscape of the Tamiraparani River Basin. Kannamma, D. Versailles, IFLA, 2009. p. 20, illus. (IFLA Newsletter. 81) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; cultural landscapes; conservation; India.

// Tamiraparani River Basin, India

ACCESSION NO: K-102.

035389 - Eco-Tourism Potentiality along the Mun River, Thailand. Proncharoen, Moinkol; Chantaree, Thanasit. Bangkok, ICOMOS Thailand, [2006]. p. 108-117, illus. In: "Proceedings of International Conference on 'Sustainable local heritage conservation: the transdisciplinary approach' and ICOMOS Thailand Annual Meeting 2006" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; wildlife; natural heritage; water; cultural heritage; cultural tourism; ecotourism; tourism management; tourist industry; Thailand.

// Mun River, Thailand

ACCESSION NO: 15719 (3). ISBN: 978-974-417-865-7.

036248 - Kultur- und Landschaftsführer durch das Obere Mittelrheintal. Saure, Guido. Koblenz, Verlag Ney, 2003. 136 p., illus. (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; cultural landscapes; architectural heritage; historic monuments; natural heritage; rivers; Germany.

// Upper Middle Rhine Valley, Germany (WHC 1066)

ACCESSION NO: 16013. CALL NO: P.C. 098. ISBN: 3-9808958-0-7.

036506 - La costa del río Paraná: Cultura, naturaleza y territorio: Apuntes para su interpretación y proyecto. Bertuzzi, Maria Laura. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2009. p. 68-81, illus. (Apuntes: Revista de estudios sobre patrimonio cultural. 22, 1) (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract in Spanish and English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; landscapes; cultural landscapes; interpretation; town and country planning; Argentina.

// Río Paraná

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

036542 - ICOMOS General Assembly and Scientific Symposium: Finding the spirit of place - Between the tangible and the intangible. 16th. Québec, 29 September-4 October 2008. The River Duero in Soria or the literary construction of a heritage landscape. Bernal, Begoña. Quebec, PUL, 2009. p. 155-163. (Patrimoine en mouvement) In: "Spirit of place: Between tangible and intangible heritage / L'esprit du lieu : entre le patrimoine matériel et immatériel" (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstracts in English and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; landscapes; historic landscapes; cultural landscapes; intangible heritage; archaeological heritage; Spain.

// River Duero, Soria, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16009. ISBN: 978-2-7637-8994-1. URL:

http://www.international.icomos.org/quebec2008/cd/toindex/79_pdf/79-SVmn-292.pdf .

036663 - Facing the river. Crouch, Tony. Regensburg, City of Regensburg, 2009. p. 66-68. In: "Earth wind water fire: Environmental challenges to urban World Heritage" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; historic towns; natural disasters; floods; flood control; risk assessment; risk preparedness; world heritage list; UK.

// City of Bath, UK (WHC 428)

ACCESSION NO: 15975. CALL NO: Ri. 159.

Water, aquatic leisures and hygiene (baths, thermae, swimming pools...)

Eau, loisirs aquatiques et hygiène (Bains, therme, piscines...)

000173 - Wandmalerei in den Römischen Bädern, Potsdam. Mural paintings in the Roman Baths at Potsdam (eng). Thiel, Christiane. Berlin, Verlag für Bauwesen, 1981. p. 19-21, illus. (Farbe und Raum. 81,3) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration of wall paintings; baths; German DR; technique.

// Roman Baths, Potsdam (German DR) // Palaces and Parks of Potsdam and Berlin, Germany (WHC 532)

ACCESSION NO: K-84.

000393 - Palatul Ghica tei, cercetare istorica si arheologica. The Ghica Tei Palace : a historic and archaeological research work (eng). Ciuleanu, Radu; Biciu, Desdemonia. Bucuresti, Consiliul Culturii si Educatiei Socialiste, 1980. p. 56-62, illus. (Monumente istorice si de arta. 49,1) (rom).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological excavations; palaces; archaeological remains; restoration works; walls; vaults; stairs; pavements; pottery; baths; canals; Romania.

// Palatul Ghica Tei, Bucarest (Romania) - ACCESSION NO: K-163.

000882 - Les Thermes de Caracalla. Le Terme di Caracalla (ita). Atelier Parisien d'Urbanisme. Paris, APUR, 1983. p. 114-116, illus., plan. (Paris Projet. 23-24) (various texts in fre, ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: urban archaeological sites; conservation; restoration; archaeological remains; methodology; Italy; thermae.

// Terme di Caracalla, Rome (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: K-474.

000933 - Aménagement des thermes d'Antonin. Anastylose de la colonne de l'angle Sud de la palestres Nord. Verité, Jacques. [Tunis], Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, 1980. 35 p, illus., 26 cm. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; restoration of historic monuments; anastylosis; descriptions; Tunisia; thermae.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; landscaping of surroundings; world heritage list.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 6358. CALL NO: Arch. 76.

000950 - Restaurierung eines römischen Badegebäudes in Merdingen, Kreis Breisgau-Hochschwarzwald. Fingerlin, Gerhard. Stuttgart, Landesdenkmalamt Baden-Württemberg, 1983. p. 13-15, illus.

(Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 1) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration in situ; baths; Germany FR.

// Merdingen, Kreis Breisgau, Hochschwarzwald (German FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-60.

001238 - A Dunkerque : plaidoyer pour une architecture néo-mauresque. Mace de Lepinay, François. Paris, Caisse Nationale des Monuments Historiques, 1982. p. 88, illus. (Monuments historiques. 121) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; baths; conservation; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: destruction of cultural heritage.

// Dunkerque (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-129.

001373 - Plan. "Double Bath of Abu Mena"

"North Bath of Abu Mena". sl, nd. 2 plans. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; baths; archaeological sites; place of pilgrimage; byzantine architecture; Egypt; plans.

// Abu Mena (Egypt) (WHC 90)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 90. CALL NO: Plans: 2-3.

002275 - The Old city of Tripoli. Warfelli, Muhammad. London, AARP, 1976. p. 2-18, illus. (Art and archaeology research papers) (eng). Incl. bibl., maps.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; historic monuments; mosques; housing; madrasah; surrounding walls; graves; baths; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

// Mosque of Amr b al-As, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Jami al-Shaab, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Mosque al-Naqah, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Mosque of Darghut, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Mosque of Sidi-Salem, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Great mosque, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Al-Jami, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Mosque of Mahmud, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Mosque of Ahmad Pasha al-Qarahmanli, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Cemetery of Ahmad Pasha, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Tomb of Sayyidi Muhammad al Hattab, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // School of Ahmad Pasha, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Madrasa of Uthman Pasha, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Madrasa of al-Katib, Tripoli (Libyan AR) // Hammam of Draghut Pasha, Tripoli (Libyan AR)

ACCESSION NO: 7848. CALL NO: V.H.651.

002438 - Nomination form. Monuments romains et romans d'Arles. Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication (France). Paris, Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication, 1980. 6 p. (fre). Roman and romanesque Monuments of Arles. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; romanesque architecture; historical surveys; amphitheatres; theatres; thermae; necropoles; churches; cloisters; abbeys; France; nomination forms.

// Alyscamps, Arles (France) // Eglise Saint-Trophime, Arles (France) // Abbaye de Montmajour, Arles (France)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 164.

002440 - Icomos evaluation. Monuments romains et romans d'Arles. Icomos. Paris, Icomos, 1981. 2 p. (same text in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; romanesque architecture; France; historical surveys; theatres; thermae; necropoles; churches; cloisters.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: evaluations.

// Alyscamps, Arles (France) // Eglise Saint-Trophime, Arles (France) // Roman and Romanesque Monuments of Arles, France (WHC 164)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 164.

002441 - Plan. Arles. sl, nd. 1 plan. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; romanesque architecture; perimeter of protection; churches; cloisters; amphitheatres; theatres; thermae; museums; necropolises; ramparts; France; plans.

// Alyscamps, Arles (France) // Eglise Saint-Trophime, Arles (France)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 164.

002943 - Photo. Parc National de Carthage; Thermes d'Antonin. sl, INAA, nd. 8 photos: b w, 13x17 cm. (fre). Documentation présentée à l'appui de la demande de coopération technique; 2 ex.; voir aussi les plans 1 à 5.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; roman architecture; thermae; Tunisia; photographs.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: scientific cooperation.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 37. CALL NO: Photos: 1 to 8.

002962 - Plan. Parc National de Carthage: Thermes d'Antonin. [Tunis], Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, nd. 5 plans. (fre). Le plan du bâtiment des bains: plan de situation, coupe restituée sur l'axe de symétrie du bâtiment des bains, plan de repérage, plan d'ensemble restitué au niveau de l'étage; plan archéologique d'étude, échelle 1:10,000/ Documentation présentée à l'appui de la demande de coopération technique; 2 ex.; voir aussi les photos 1 à 8.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; roman architecture; thermae; Tunisia; plans.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: scientific cooperation; archaeological surveys; lengthwise sections; cross-sections.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 37. CALL NO: Plans: 1 to 5.

003136 - Polonnaruwa (Nomination Form). sl, Ministry of Cultural Affairs, 1981. 41 p, illus., 30x42 cm. (eng). Incl. bibl; 15 plans; 20 photographs.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; buddhist architecture; stupas; monumental sculpture; photographs; plans; elevations; domestic architecture; columns; wall paintings; baths; monasteries; Sri Lanka; nomination forms.

// Rankotvehera, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Mahal Prasada, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Vatadage, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Nissanka Latha Mandapa, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Thuparama, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Lankatilleke, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Tivanka Pilimage, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Alahana Pirivena, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Siva Devale, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Seven Storeyed Palace, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Royal Baths, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Council Chamber of King Parakramabahu, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Council Chamber of King Nissankamalla, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Jetavanarama Monastery, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Potgulvehera, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Raja Maligava, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Kirivehera, Polonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) - ACCESSION NO: WHC 201.

003282 - Photo. Vestiges romains: les thermes d'Antonin. Roger, Dominique; Schmidt, Gerhard. Paris, Unesco, 1964. 3 photos: b

w, 18x24 cm. (same text in eng, fre). Roman ruins: the Antoninus Thermae. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; roman architecture; thermae; Tunisia; photographs.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia) // Site of Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 37. CALL NO: Photos: 29-30-31.

003379 - La Ville d'hiver d'Arcachon. Paris, Société pour la Protection des Paysages et de l'Esthétique de la France, 1984. p. 3-6, illus. (Sites et Monuments. 106) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: 19th; spas; villas; leisure facilities; protection of cultural heritage; historic towns; historical surveys; France.

// Arcachon (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-174. ISSN: 0489-0280.

003596 - Paris-plage à Mers-les-Bains?. Peut-être après-demain. Lacroix, Francis. Paris, Service technique de l'urbanisme, 1984. p. 26-31, illus. (Diagonal. 49) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: spas; conservation of historic towns; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: tourist industry; conservation plans; legal aspects; rehabilitation; financial aspects.

// Mers-les-Bains (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-68. ISSN: 0338.06.10.

003648 - Les Thermes du musée de Cluny. Duval, Paul-Marie. Dijon, Archéologia, 1974. p. 50-53, illus., plans. (Archéologia. 7, Nov.-Dec.) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; thermae; archaeological remains; plans; architecture history; France.

// Musée de Cluny, Paris (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-263.

004517 - Photo. [Bosra]. sl, nd. 9 photos: bw, 13x18/18x18 cm. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; archaeological remains; roman architecture; basilicas; cathedrals; madrasah; thermae; theatres; town gates; triumphal arches; cisterns; aerial photography; Syrian AR; photographs.

// Bab al-Hawa, Bosra (Syrian AR) // Abi al-Fida Madrasah, Bosra (Syrian AR) // Large Reservoir, Bosra (Syrian AR)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 22. CALL NO: Photos: 1 to 9.

004603 - Anuradhapura (Nomination Form). Ministry of Cultural Affairs. [Colombo], Ministry of Cultural Affairs, 1981. 41 p, illus., 30x42 cm. (eng). Incl. bibl.; 14 photographs; 23 plans.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; place of pilgrimage; buddhist architecture; monasteries; stupas; historical surveys; photographs; plans; lengthwise sections; elevations; caves; baths; monumental sculpture; rock cut reliefs; sculptures; pillars; shrines; Sri Lanka; nomination forms.

// Jetavana Stupa, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Abhayagiriya, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Vatadage, Lankarama, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Vessagiriya, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Brazen Palace, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Twin Pond, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Royal Bath, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Kurunegala, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Vijayarama Monastery, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Vatadage, Thuparama (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 200.

005765 - Schloss Charlottenhof und die römischen Bäder in Potsdam-Sanssouci. Giersberg, Hans-Joachim; Schendel, Adelheid; Wolf, Karl-Heinz. Berlin, VEB Verlag für Bauwesen, 1982. p. 18-23, illus. (Architektur der DDR. 31, 10) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; baths; German DR; conservation of historic monuments; architecture history; historical surveys; maintenance; historic gardens; architects.

// Schinkel, Karl Friedrich - architect // Schloss Charlottenhof, Potsdam (German DR) // Palaces and Parks of Potsdam and Berlin, Germany (WHC 532)

ACCESSION NO: K-14. ISSN: 0323-3413.

006791 - Das Antike Sumelocenna-Rottenburg. Gaubatz, Anita. Stuttgart, Landesdenkmalamt, 1985. p. 224-230, illus., plans. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 14, 4) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: urban fabric analysis; baths; drainage systems; archaeological excavations; archaeological sites; roman architecture; Germany FR.

// Rottenburg (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-60. ISSN: 0342-0027.

007079 - Thermes d'Antonin, anastyloses au frigidarium (Rapport no 4). Vérité, Jacques. Paris, Unesco, 1985. 24 p, illus., plan. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; thermae; Tunisia; expert reports; roman architecture; anastylosis; international campaigns.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 8947. CALL NO: Arch. 98. DOC CODE: FMR/CLT/CH/85/171.

007860 - Colloque international sur la photogrammétrie appliquée à l'architecture islamique. Tunis, 1984. Monuments ottomans en Europe. Seleskovic, F.; Donassy, V.; Kiss Papp, L.; Simonkovic, S.; Khadjiev, G. Paris, Icomos, 1986. p. 78-128, illus. (fre). Ottoman monuments in Europe. eng. Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photogrammetric surveys; photogrammetric plotting; mosques; bridges; caravanserais; baths; Yugoslavia; Hungary; Bulgaria; proceedings of conferences; islamic architecture.

// Mosquée Gazi-Husrev-Beg, Sarajevo (Yugoslavia) // Vieux Pont, Mostar (Yugoslavia) // Pont ottoman, Arslanagic (Yugoslavia) // Han de Jusuf Maskovic, Vrana, Dalmatie (Yugoslavia) // Djami de Gazi Kasim pacha, Pécs (Hungary) // Djami de Yakovali Hassan pacha, Pécs (Hungary) // Mosquée Banya Bachi, Sofia (Bulgaria) // Mosquée Tomboul djamia, Choumen (Bulgaria) // Mosquée Kara djamia, Karnobat (Bulgaria)

ACCESSION NO: 9134. CALL NO: Ph. 179.

008202 - Watery Palaces. Powers, Alan. Watford, CFE Publishing LTD, 1986. p. 10-15, illus. (Traditional Homes. 2, 9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: swimming pools; baths; architecture history; UK.

ACCESSION NO: K-288.

008903 - Ordre et désordres architecturaux aux thermes d'Antonin à Carthage. Vérité, Jacques. Carthage-Tunis, Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art de Tunis, Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Archéologique de la Conservation de Carthage, 1986. p. 26-34. (Cedac Carthage. 7) (fre). Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: structural failures; structural faults; conservation in situ; thermae; archaeological sites; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: K-43.

008917 - Das Römische Bad in der Leopoldstadt. Lehne, Andreas. Vienne, Verlag Anton Scholl Co, 1985. p. 104-113, illus. (Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kunst und Denkmalpflege. 39, 3/4) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: baths; roman architecture; Austria.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: architecture history; conversion of buildings.

// Römische Bad, Leopoldstadt (Austria)

ACCESSION NO: K-151.

009379 - Map. Trier. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 1 map, scale 1:5,000. (ger). Legend: Cadastral plan of the city of Trier (scale 1:5,000) showing all places of historic interest within the city.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; medieval architecture; Germany FR; town gates; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; basilicas; cathedrals; churches; maps.

// Porta Nigra, Trier (Germany) // Amphitheatre, Trier (Germany) // Römerbrücke, Trier (Germany) // Barbarathermen, Trier (Germany) // Kaiserthermen, Trier (Germany) // Palastaula, Trier (Germany) // Roman Monuments, Cathedral and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 367. CALL NO: Map: 1.

009380 - Map. Plan der historischen Baudenkmäler von Trier. (s.l.), (s.n.), 1970. 1 map, scale 1:5,000. (ger). From: Führer zur vor- und frühgeschichtlichen Denkmälern, Band32/II - Beilage 3.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; medieval architecture; Germany; town gates; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; basilicas; cathedrals.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: maps.

// Porta Nigra, Trier (German FR) // Amphitheatre, Trier (German FR) // Römerbrücke, Trier (German FR) // Barbarathermen, Trier (German FR) // Kaiserthermen, Trier (German FR) // Palastaula, Trier (German FR) // Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 367. CALL NO: Map: 2.

009381 - Map. Kartenbeilage zur Denkschrift: Rettet das Römische Trier. Archaeological Commission for Trier (ed); Stadtvermessungsamt Trier. Dortmund, Willy Grösschen, 1972. 1 map, scale 1:5,000. (ger). Legend: Map annexed to "Save Roman Trier", a report edited by the Archaeological Commission for Trier, Trier 1972.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: town gates; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; basilicas; cathedrals; world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; medieval architecture; Germany.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: maps.

// Porta Nigra, Trier (German FR) // Amphitheatre, Trier (German FR) // Römerbrücke, Trier (German FR) // Barbarathermen, Trier (German FR) // Kaiserthermen, Trier (German FR) // Palastaula, Trier (German FR) // Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 367. CALL NO: Map: 3.

009383 - Plans. 1 Grundriss der Kaiserthermen [...] - 2 Aeussere Gestaltung der Kaiserthermen [...] - 3 Kellergrundriss der Kaiserthermen - 4 Gesamtgrundriss des Geländes [...] - 5 Trier. St. Barbara - Die roemischen Thermen. Krenecker, D.; Weber, W.; Seyffarth. Darmstadt, Lith.geogr. Anst. v. C. Welzbacher, 1914. 5 plans, scale 1:66/1:125. (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; baths; roman architecture; Germany; elevations; ground plans; plans.

// Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 367. CALL NO: Plans: 1 to 5.

009397 - Rettet das Römanische Trier. Archäologische Trier-Kommission (Germany). Trier, Eigenverlag Archäologische Trier-Kommission, 1972. 56 p, illus. (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; Germany; town gates; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; basilicas; historical surveys.

// Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 367 (12).

009400 - Roman Monuments of Trier, Germany. D. Thomassin. Trier, Germany, D. Thomassin, [s.d.]. 6 slides: col. (ger). From dossier WHC 367 listed in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; town gates; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; columns; tombs; obelisks; ruins; pilasters; Germany.

// Porta Nigra, Trier (German FR) // Amphitheater, Trier (German FR) // Igeler Säule, Trier (German FR) // Kaiserthermen, Trier (Germany) // Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)

CALL NO: DE.TRI.04:1-6 (WHC 367). (restricted).

009580 - Acueducto de Segovia. Documentación. Ministerio de Cultura (Spain). Madrid, Ministerio de Cultura, 1985. 207 p, illus. (spa). Documentation on aqueduct nomination including bibl., 19 b w photos, 2 col. photos, elevation plans and general views.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; aqueducts; historical surveys; fortified architecture; surrounding walls; triumphal arches; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; temples; Spain.

// Acueducto de Segovia (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 311.

009817 - Tilkat: Les grands thermes de Tubusuptu. Laporte, Jean-Pierre. Paris, Editions du C.T.H.S., 1988. p. 109-130, illus., plans. (Bulletin archéologique du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques. 18, B) (fre). Compte-rendu des travaux présentés à la Commission d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'Afrique du Nord entre 1980 et 1983.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; roman architecture; thermae; vaults; brick; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: capitals; archaeological interpretation.

// Tubusuptu, Tilkat (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: K-325. ISBN: 2-7355-0139-6.

010031 - Thermes d'Antonin à Carthage: anastylose de la grande colonne, aménagement, études et consolidations, rapport no 5. Vérité, Jacques. Paris, Unesco, 1987. 10 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: thermae; restoration works; reinforcement; anastylosis; expert reports; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 9593. DOC CODE: FMR/CC/CH/87/116.

010089 - Thermes d'Antonin à Carthage: études et anastylose de la colonne du portique de la piscine nord du frigidarium (Rapport n. 6). Vérité, Jacques. Paris, Unesco, 1988. 8 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; thermae; roman architecture; anastylosis; columns; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: expert missions; guidelines; world heritage list.

// Thermes d'Antonin, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 9692. DOC CODE: FMR/CC/CH/88/110. (limited).

010211 - Domes à Vichy. Brunelle, Vincent; Robin, Colette. [s.l.], Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication, [1988]. [n.p.]. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: domes; thermae; ceramic tiles; 19th; architecture history; France.

// Bigot, Alexandre - architect // Vichy (France)

ACCESSION NO: 9788.

010585 - Tunisie, restaurations et restitutions aux thermes d'Antonin de Carthage. Vérité, Jacques. Naples, Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1988. p. 17-24, illus. (Icomos Information. 3) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; thermae; columns; anastylosis; restoration of historic monuments; conjectural reconstruction; international campaigns; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; cultural tourism; world heritage list.

// Unesco // Antonin Thermae, Carthage (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: K-286.

011397 - Baños arabes en el país valenciano: grupo de estudio "urbanismo musulmán". Epalza, M. de; Llobregat, E.A.; Azuar Ruiz, R.; Lavado, P.J.; Bevià, M.; Ivars Prez, J.; Gisbert, J.A.; Boigues, C.; González Baldoví, M. Valencia, Generalitat Valenciana, 1989. 156 p, illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: baths; islamic architecture; thermae; descriptions; architecture history; archaeological sites; towns; Spain.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 10074. ISBN: 84-7579-817-9.

011438 - Römermauern unter alten Bauten. Neue Einblicke in das römische Baden-Baden. Schallmayer, E. Stuttgart, Landesdenkmalamt Baden-Württemberg, 1989. p. 121-126, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 3, 1989) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wooden architecture; dating; urban archaeological sites; walls; roman architecture; archaeological excavations; baths; kitchens; Germany.

// Baden-Baden (Germany)

ACCESSION NO: K-60.

011534 - Denkmalpflege und das Neue Bauen. Mörsch, Georg; Huber, Dorothee; Wohlleben, Marion; Furrer, Bernhard; Allenspach, Christoph; Barbey, Gilles; Affolter, Claudio; Marbach, Ueli; Wyss, Alfred; Dosch, Luzi. Bern, Gesellschaft für Schweizerische Kunstgeschichte, 1990. p. 1-97, illus. (Unsere Kunstdenkmäler=Nos monuments d'art et d'histoire=I nostri monumenti storici. 41, 1) (ger). Issue dedicated to conservation of historic monuments of "The Modern Movement".

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architecture; 20th; conservation of historic monuments; theory of conservation; inventories; architecture history; theory of town planning; conversion of buildings; modern architecture; apartment blocks; houses; schools; universities; hotels; shops; swimming pools; museums; zoological gardens; Switzerland.

// Riegl, Alois -philosopher // Steger, Adolf -architect // Egender, Karl -architect // Wohnsiedlung Schorenmaten, Basel (Switzerland) // Kunstgewerbemuseum, Zürich (Switzerland) // Bern (Switzerland) // Freiburg (Switzerland) // Lausanne (Switzerland) // Zürich (Switzerland) // Wohnsiedlung, Neubühl (Switzerland) // St. Antonius Kirche, Basel (Switzerland) // Johanneskirche, Basel (Switzerland)

ACCESSION NO: k-128. ISSN: 0566-263 X.

011663 - Down by the seaside. National Trust for Historic Preservation; Curt Teich Postcard Archives, Lake County Museum. Washington D.C., The Preservation Press, 1990. [n.p.], illus. (eng). incl. 24 postcards ready to mail.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: national parks; spas; built environment; natural environment; tourist facilities; 20th; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: hotels; villas; casinos; visual materials.

ACCESSION NO: 10183. ISBN: 0-89133-159-X.

011932 - Roman Monuments and castle of the Kurfürst, Trier, Germany. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 12 slides : col. (ger). From dossier WHC 367 listed in 1986. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments; roman architecture; town gates; amphitheatres; bridges; baths; columns; tombs; ruins; Germany.

// Porta Nigra, Trier (Germany) // Römerbrücke, Trier (Germany) // Basilica, Trier (Germany) // Castle of the Kurfürst, Trier (Germany)

CALL NO: DE.TRI.03:1-12 (WHC 367).

012117 - La restauration d'une maison de bains de Dieburg, Allemagne. Reinhardt, Helmut. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 34 slides : b

w + 9 p. typescript. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; medieval architecture; houses; restoration; baths; scaffoldings; restoration in situ; foundations of buildings; half-timberings; humidity; wall paintings; stone; reconstruction; streets; vernacular architecture; deterioration; water damage; insects; wood; Germany.

// Badhaus, Dieburg (Germany)

CALL NO: DE.DIE.09:1-34.

012158 - Churches and other monuments in 5 localities in Ethiopia. Aalund, Flemming. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 60 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (eng). Unesco:ICOMOS Mission by Flemming Aalund in 1984. Accompanying material: legends. Fasil Ghebbi, Gondar Region listed as WHC 19 in 1979. Aksum listed as WHC 15 in 1980. Lalibela listed as WHC 18 in 1978.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; archaeological sites; rock cut architecture; earth architecture; religious art; vernacular architecture; castles; frescoes; churches; facades; palaces; ruins; baths; gateways; domes; housing; quays; plaster; deterioration; church fittings; ambulatories; wooden architecture; steles; roofs; wall paintings; thatch; windows; Ethiopia.

// Fasil Ghebbi, Gondar (Ethiopia) // Aksum (Ethiopia) // Rock-hewn Churches, Lalibela (Ethiopia) // Tana Cherkos Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Rema Medhane Alem Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Daga Istaphanos Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Jorald House, Harer (Ethiopia) // Dejazmach House, Harer (Ethiopia)

CALL NO: ET.AAA.01:1-60.

012739 - Les sites antiques de la région de Sidi el Hani. Comptes rendus. Ben Baaziz, S. Tunis, Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, 1988. p.7-15. (Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art. Comptes rendus; fasc.2, octobre-décembre 1988) (fre). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; geography; listing of historic monuments; surveys; thermae.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: funerary architecture; mosaics; cisterns.

// Sidi el-Hani (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 12314. CALL NO: Arch.270 (2). ISSN: 0330-8138.

012740 - Prospection archéologique dans la région de Sousse. Comptes rendus. Annabi, Khereddine. Tunis, Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, 1988. p.17-32, illus. (Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art. Comptes rendus; fasc.2, octobre-décembre 1988) (fre). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; surveys; cisterns; thermae; wells; funerary architecture; oils; archaeological finds; houses.

// Sousse (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 12314. CALL NO: Arch.270 (2). ISSN: 0330-8138.

012752 - Nouvelles découvertes dans les régions de Sidi Bou Zid, Bir el-Hfay et Bou Zaiane. Comptes rendus. Bejaoui, Fathi. Tunis, Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, 1989. p.115-119, illus. (Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art, comptes rendus; fasc.3, janvier-avril 1989) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; thermae; oils; mosaics.

// Sidi Bou Zid (Tunisia) // Bir el-Hfay (Tunisia) // Bou Zaiane (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 12100. CALL NO: Arch.270 (3). ISSN: 0330-8138.

013013 - Mostar Bosnia-Herzegovina. Pasic, Amirs; Matbaacihk, Yijdz. The Aga Khan Award for architecture; Union of chambers of Turkish engineers and architects. 1993. (eng). poster with photographs.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; war damage; destruction of cultural heritage; historical surveys; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Bridges; towers; churches; schools; baths; hotels; banks; inventories; restoration projects; training; financial aspects.

// Mostar (Bosnia-Herzegovina)

ACCESSION NO: 12509. CALL NO: Ri. 035.

013037 - Amongst Asia's earliest surviving gardens : the Royal and Monastic gardens at Sigiriya and Anuradhapura. Bandaranayake, Senake. Colombo, Sri National Committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 2-36, illus., maps, plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; royal gardens; monastic gardens; archaeological excavations; Sri Lanka; parks; literary references; mountains; inscriptions; plants; case studies; palaces; baths; terraces; water gardens; water supply; hydrology; pools; pavilions.

// Royal gardens, Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Royal Goldfish Park, Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden2.pdf> .

013052 - UNESCO Preservation and Restoration Projects master plans : Shalamar Gardens. Khan, Mohammed Istiaq. Department of Archaeology, government of Pakistan 1973, Gardens and Sites. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS), 1993. p. 201-224, illus., plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 127) In: "Historic Gardens and Sites. ICOMOS 10th General Assembly, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; restoration; financial aspects; hydrology; Pakistan; canals; terraces; pavements; brick; tanks; pavilions; trees; marble; fountains; baths.

// UNESCO // Shalamar Gardens (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: 12523. CALL NO: J.H. 287. ISBN: 955-613-033-0. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93garden.htm> .

013117 - The timber frame building tradition in Sri Lanka. Karunaratne, L.K. Colombo (Sri Lanka), Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, 1993. p. 26-32, illus., plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 132) In: "Wood. International Scientific Committee, 10th General Assembly, Colombo, Sri Lanka, 1993" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wood; timber-framed architecture; monasteries; roofings; Sri Lanka; brick; beams; pillars; temples; verandahs; stone; joinery; baths; tools; decorations and ornaments; libraries; conservation; halls.

// Padeniya (Sri Lanka) // Tampita Vihara, Medawala (Sri Lanka) // Bogoda (Sri Lanka) // Mangalagama (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: 12529. CALL NO: Bo. 253. ISBN: 955-613-036-5. URL:

<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/comite4.pdf>

013476 - City of Bath, UK. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 19 slides: col. + 1p. typescript. (eng). From WHC 428 dossier listed in 1987. Accompanying material: 5 copies of legends. 3 copies of slide series. 57 slides total. In copy 2 slide no. 16 is cracked.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; baths; abbeys; public and civic architecture; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: religious architecture; domestic architecture; facades; interior architecture; finishings; furniture; rivers; bridges; aerial photography.

// City of Bath, Bath (UK)

CALL NO: GB.BTH.14:1-19 (WHC 428).

014842 - Le bain de Pozo Amargo (Toledo). Passini, Jean. 35-46 p., illus., plans. (Archéologie islamique, 5) (frealso in fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; islamic art; archaeological interpretation; baths; Spain.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historic quarters.

// Pozo Amargo bath, Toledo (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: 13306. CALL NO: V.H. 1293.

016923 - Villa Adriana. 26 slides: col. (ita). From WHC 907 listed in 1999. 1 page typescript.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; roman architecture; architectural ensembles; temples; theatres; thermae; sculptures; Italy.

// Villa Adriana, Italy (WHC 907)

CALL NO: IT.ADR. 40: 1-26 (WHC 907).

- 017756 - Dougga/Thugga. 18 slides : col. (fre). From WHC 794 listed in 1997 ; 1 page typescript.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; archaeological remains; world heritage list; temples; thermae; tombs; Tunisia.
 // Dougga/Thugga, Tunisia (WHC 794)
 CALL NO: TN.DOU.10: 1-18 (WHC 794).
- 018344 - Symposium International "Jardins et Parcs Historiques". Schwetzingen, 6-9 October 1975. De la Lichtentaler Allee à la Gönneranlage - Problèmes à Baden-Baden. Weigel, Bernd. 1975. 11 p. (fre).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; parks and gardens; palaces; allees; landscape gardens; plans; thermae; Germany.
 // Lichtentaler Allee, Baden-Baden, Germany
 CALL NO: J.H. 031.
- 018691 - Trier Kaiserthermen. Reusch, Wilhelm. Mainz, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1998. 36 p., illus. (ger).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; world heritage list; thermae; Germany.
 // Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)
 ACCESSION NO: 14107.
- 018693 - Trier Barbarathermen. Weber, Winfried. Mainz, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1997. 32 p., illus., plans. (ger).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; world heritage list; thermae; baths; Germany.
 // Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)
 ACCESSION NO: 14109.
- 019095 - Römische Badruine Badenweiler: Historische Wurzeln des Kurortes neu präsentiert. Filgis, Meinrad N. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes Baden-Württemberg, 2001. p. 166-175. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 4, 2001) (ger).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; archaeological sites; baths; thermae; Germany.
 // Badenweiler, Germany
 ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.
- 019096 - Römische Badruine in Badenweiler: Photogrammetrische Dokumentation. Eckstein, Günter. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes Baden-Württemberg, 2001. p. 176-179, illus., plans. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 4, 2001) (ger). Incl. bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; baths; photogrammetry; Germany.
 // Badenweiler, Germany
 ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.
- 019097 - Römisches Badenweiler: Geophysikalische Prospektion der römischen Heilthermen und ihrer Umgebung. Von der Osten-Woldenburg, Harald. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes Baden-Württemberg, 2001. p. 180-184, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 4, 2001) (ger). Incl. bibl.
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; baths; Germany.
 // Badenweiler, Germany
 ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.
- 020332 - Die Stadtentwicklung am römischen Forum in Trier: Ergebnisse und Fragen zu Datierung und Nutzung der sogenannten Thermen am Viehmarkt. Hoffmann, Peter. Trier, Rheinisches Landesmuseum Trier, 1998. p. 53-68, illus. (Funde und Ausgrabungen im Bezirk Trier. 30, 1998) (ger).
 PRIMARY KEYWORDS: urban archaeological sites; archaeological interpretation; baths; thermae; World Heritage List; Germany.
 // Roman Monuments, Cathedral of St Peter and Church of Our Lady in Trier, Germany (WHC 367)
 ACCESSION NO: 14115. ISSN: 0723-8630.

020853 - The "Caio Baulio" bathing establishment at the Lide of Rome (1937, Luigi Moretti). Erba, Christiana Marcosano dell'; Buizzi, Marco. Eindhoven, Docomomo, 1991. p. 165-167, plans. In: "Conference proceedings: Docomomo First International Conference sept. 12-15, 1990" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: modern architecture; baths; Italy; 20th.

// Rome, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 14305. CALL NO: MO. 001 / DOCO 1. ISSN: 9038600615.

021000 - Méthodologie de la restauration ou "ce qui haït a toujours existé" (Peter Handke). Goossens, Miek. Gent, Universitat Gent, 2002. p. 61-70, illus. In: "Restoration principles for a new Europe" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration; swimming pools; Belgium.

// Piscine Van Eyck, Gand, Belgium

ACCESSION NO: 14387.

023124 - Las termas y su insercion urbana en el occidente romano. Mar, Ricardo. Tarragona, CSIC, Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Comite Organitzador del XIV CIAC, 1994. p. 285-290. In: "La ciudad en el mundo romano. Actas XIV Congreso Internacional de Arqueologia Clasica. Tarragona, 5-11/9/1993. v.1" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: thermae; roman architecture; public and civic architecture.

ACCESSION NO: WHC 875 (9). ISBN: 84-88882-08-4.

023155 - Bardejov Bardejovské Kupele. Bardejovské Kupele spa. Bardejow Bardejowskie Uzdrowisko. Vico, Robert. Presov, Datapress, 1996. 60 p., illus. (slo). history and guide for Bardejov.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; Slovakia; medieval towns; historical surveys; spas; tourist facilities.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: tourist guidebooks.

// Bardejov Town Conservation Reserve, Slovakia (WHC 973)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 973 (8). ISBN: 80-967382-1-6.

023156 - Bardejovské Kupele english. Popjak, J.; Matej, M.; Dzavan, V.; Sucha, J.; Hvisc, J. (s.l.), Danubiaservice, (s.d.). 14 p., illus. (eng). Guide for Bardejov.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: tourist guidebooks; historic towns; world heritage list; Slovakia; medieval towns; spas; tourist facilities.

// Bardejov Town Conservation Reserve, Slovakia (WHC 973)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 973 (9). ISBN: 80-967308-4-3.

023157 - Historia Bardejov. Graichmanova, Vlasta; Macko, J. (photo); Novakova, O. (photo). (s.l.), Danubiaservice, (s.d.). 18 p., illus. (slo). guide for Bardejov.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; Slovakia; medieval towns; spas; tourist facilities; architecture.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: tourist guidebooks.

// Bardejov Town Conservation Reserve, Slovakia (WHC 973)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 973 (10). ISBN: 80-967308-0-0.

023897 - Merian: Lüneburg und die Heide. Leippe, Heinrich (ed); Winter, Georg; Günther, Herbert; Heise, Carl Georg; et al. Hamburg, Hoffmann und Campe Verlag, 1952. 96 p, illus. (Merian. 4. Jahrgang. Heft 9/ 1952) (ger). Special Issue on Lüneburg; incl. several articles.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; domestic architecture; houses; rural landscapes; fishing; salt marsh; seismic areas; spas; historical surveys; economic aspects; historic monuments and sites; Germany.

// Lüneburg, Germany

ACCESSION NO: 14731. CALL NO: V.H. 1427.

024114 - The mosaics of the Baths at Sabratha, in Tripolitania: a conservation methodology for an historical "system". Foschi, Enrica. Arles, Musée de l'Arles et de la Provence antiques, 2004. p. 265-271, illus. In: "Les mosaïques: conserver pour présenter?: Actes de la VIIe Conférence du Comité International pour la conservation des mosaïques, 22-28 novembre 1999, France" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and French and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; world heritage list; baths; conservation of mosaics; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

// Archaeological site of Sabratha, Lybian Arab Jamahiriya (WHC 184)

ACCESSION NO: 14580-2. ISBN: 2-9516385-5-8.

027117 - 'La Piscine' : musée d'art et d'industrie de Roubaix. Jenger, Jean. Paris, LUR, 2005. p.29-31, illus. (Patrimoine et Cadre de Vie. 167) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: re-use; swimming pools; museums; France.

// Musée d'art et d'industrie de Roubaix, France

ACCESSION NO: K-036. ISSN: 1761-5534.

027822 - City of Bath. Rodwell, Dennis. Paris, UNESCO, 2005. p. 40-51, illus. (World Heritage Review. 41) (same text in eng, fre, spa). La ville de Bath. fre. Ciudad de Bath. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; roman architecture; baths; historic monuments; town planning; world heritage list; UK.

// City of Bath, UK (WHC 428)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

028096 - L'excavació a l'àrea de les termes romanes de Sant Boi de Llobregat (campanyes 1989-1991). López Mallor, Albert; Estany Morros, Inmaculada. Barcelona, Diputació, 1993. p. 339-361, illus. (Quaderns Científics i Tècnics. 5) (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; thermae; archaeological excavations; archaeological finds; excavation techniques; interpretation; stratigraphical analysis; Spain.

// Simposi sobre restauració monumental. 3rd. Barcelona, 19-21 November 1992 // Sant Boi de Llobregat, Barcelona, Spain

ACCESSION NO: k-395. ISBN: 84-7794-253-6.

028644 - Mosaic pavements from the "Thermae of Caracalla (Rome): biodeterioration and methods of control. Altieri, Antonella; Poggi, Domenico; Ricci, Sandra. Rome, ICCM, 2003. p. 249-260, illus. In: "Mosaics make a site: The conservation in situ of mosaics on archaeological sites" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of mosaics; conservation in situ; mosaics; biodeterioration; conservation techniques; thermae; roman architecture; Italy.

// Thermae of Caracalla, Rome, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 14580. ISBN: 92-9077-179-8.

029438 - Memorias de patrimonio, 1998-2002 : intervenciones en el Patrimonio Histórico de la Región de Murcia. Inmuebles n°6. Dirección General de Cultura. Servicio de Patrimonio Histórico. Region de Murcia. Murcia, Servicio de Patrimonio Histórico, 2004. 401p., illus., plans. (Memorias de Patrimonio. 6) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; restoration; restoration works; restoration projects; churches; castles; towers; roman architecture; baths; bridges; Spain.

// Region de Murcia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15024-6.

029860 - Osterburken: Römischer Grenzposten zwischen Neckartal und Taubergrund. Kortüm, Klaus. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes, 2006. p. 39-46, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 35, 1) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; baths; excavation reports; brickworks; Germany.

// Taubertal, Necklral, Limes, Osterburken, Germany

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

030083 - Pompei: gli scavi dal 1748 al 1860. Soprintendenza Archeologica di Pompei. Milano, Electa, 2002. 129 p., illus. (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; world heritage list; archaeological sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological excavations; temples; villas; forums; houses; thermae; necropolises; Italy.

// Pompei, Italy (WHC 829)

ACCESSION NO: 15211. CALL NO: Arch. 612. ISBN: 88-435-9725-6.

030414 - Baden und Badewesen im Mittelalter. Arnold, Susanne. Stuttgart, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1996. p. 23-29, illus., plans. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 1, 1996) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: middle ages; baths; archaeological excavations; Germany.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

030415 - Konservierung, Schutz und Präsentation der römischen Thermenruine in Badenweiler. Köhler, Jürgen. Stuttgart, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1996. p. 98-101, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 1, 1996) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: baths; conservation; roman architecture; Germany.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

030432 - Aquae- Baden-Baden. Die antike Bäderstadt im Lichte neuerer Ausgrabungen und Forschungen. Knierriem, Peter; Löhnig, Elke; Schallmayer, Egon. Stuttgart, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1994. p. 139-147, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 4, 1994) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological excavations; thermae; roman architecture; Germany.

// Thermae of Baden-Baden, Germany

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

030460 - '...Reinlichkeit ist mir ein Graus...'. Das Badehaus der Stadt Wangen im Allgäu als Beispiel mittelalterlicher Gesundheitspflege. Tuchen, Birgit. Stuttgart, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1992. p. 55-60, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 2, 1992) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: middle ages; baths; historical surveys; Germany.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

030490 - Das römische Bad in Heidenheim. Planck, Dieter. Stuttgart, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1982. p. 52-59, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 2, 1982) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; baths; archaeological excavations; archaeological sites; archaeological finds; Germany.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

030503 - Die römische Thermenruine von Badenweiler und die Probleme ihrer Konservierung. Heinz, Werner. Stuttgart, Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 1979. p. 165-169, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 4, 1979) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; baths; thermae; conservation; restoration projects; Germany.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

030561 - Das "Ostsee-Heilbad" Arne Jacobsens in Burgtiefe auf Fehmarn. Ein Gesamtkunstwerk in Gefahr. Hansen, Astrid. München, Deutscher Kunstverlag, 2005. p. 5-14, illus., plans. (Die Denkmalpflege. 1, 2005) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: baths; 20th; architects; modern architecture; architectural heritage; architectural ensembles; historical surveys; cultural heritage at risk; Germany.

// Arne Jacobsen (architect)

ACCESSION NO: K-063. ISSN: 0947-031-X.

030563 - Die Barbarathermen in Trier. Ein neues Projekt der Bauforschung - Restauration und Präsentation. Stanzl, Günther; Dodt, Michael. München, Deutscher Kunstverlag, 2005. p. 39-54, illus., plans. (Die Denkmalpflege. 1, 2005) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roman architecture; thermae; restoration techniques; restoration; conservation; ruins; investigations; restoration projects; archaeological excavations; historical surveys; Germany.

// Thermae of Trier, Germany

ACCESSION NO: K-063. ISSN: 0947-031-X.

031379 - Baños romanos de Fortuna: resultados de la excavación del año 2004. Matilla Séquier, Gonzalo. Murcia, Dirección General de Cultura, 2005. p. 285-287, illus. In: "XVI Jornadas de patrimonio histórico: intervenciones en el patrimonio arquitectónico, arqueológico y etnográfico de la región de Murcia" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: baths; roman architecture; archaeological finds; archaeological remains; archaeological excavations; Spain.

// Fortuna, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15202. ISSN: 84-7564-318-3.

031383 - Excavación en calle Juan Pablo I - calle Floridablanca. Termas Orientales (Aguilas). Dios Hernández García, Juan de Murcia, Dirección General de Cultura, 2005. p. 294-295, illus. In: "XVI Jornadas de patrimonio histórico: intervenciones en el patrimonio arquitectónico, arqueológico y etnográfico de la región de Murcia" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: thermae; roman architecture; archaeological finds; archaeological remains; archaeological excavations; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: 15202. ISSN: 84-7564-318-3.

031542 - Conservation et aménagement des restes de l'antique Sirmium. St. Pavlowitch, Dobroslav-Boïko. Padova, Marsilio Editore, 1971. p. 433-437. In: "Il monumento per l'uomo: atti del II Congresso Internazionale del Restauro, Venezia, 25-31 Maggio 1964" (fre). Preservation and accomodation of the remains of ancient Sirmium summary. eng. Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic monuments; thermae; roman architecture; archaeological remains; meetings; Serbia.

// Sirmium (Serbia)

ACCESSION NO: 159.

032140 - Dauphins et panthères bondissantes: Etonnantes peintures de villae gallo-romaines rurales. Mallet, Franck; Allonsius, Clotilde; Besson, Claire. Dijon, Editions Faton, 2007. p. 32-41, illus. (Archéologia. 441) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: gallo-roman architecture; archaeological excavations; archaeological finds; ceramics; paintings; thermae; fresco techniques; France.

// Champtier-des-Cerisiers (Essonne), Ile-de-France, France // Champs-de-Choisy, (Seine-et-Marne), Ile-de-France, France

ACCESSION NO: K-263. ISSN: 0570-6270.

032650 - Reuse of Ottoman Baths with special reference to Bosnia and Herzegovina. Ahunbay, Zeynep. Sarajevo, Commission to Preserve National Monuments, 2005. p. 219-233, illus. (Bastina=Heritage. 1) (same text in bos, eng, rus). Ponovna upotreba kupatila iz turskog vremena, s posebnim osurtom na Bosnu i Hercegovinu. bos.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: baths; restoration; re-use; conversion of buildings; museums; Bosnia and Herzegovina.

ACCESSION NO: k-597. ISSN: 1840-2364.

032869 - Characterization of lime mortars used in the walls and domes of some historic ottoman baths. Cizer, Özlem; Böke, Hassan ; Ipekoglu, Basak. Stockholm, ICOMOS Sweden, 2004. p. 1081-1088, illus. In: "Proceedings of the 10th International Congress on Deterioration and Conservation of Stone; vol. 2" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: lime mortar; walls; baths; pozzolan; properties of materials.

ACCESSION NO: 15029. CALL NO: Pi. 464. ISBN: 91-631-1458-5.

032993 - Uma imagem e fruição das termas romanas de Alcolobra (Constância-Portugal). Ponte, Salete; Arsénio, Manuela; Serrano, Rui. Barcelona, Museu d'Historia de la Ciutat, 2003. p. 97-101, illus. In: "II Congreso Internacional sobre Musealización de Yacimientos Arqueológicos: Nuevos conceptos y estrategias de gestión y comunicación. Barcelona, 7, 8, 9 octubre de 2002" (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; site museums; thermae; cultural tourism; enhancement; Portugal.

// Termas romanas de Alcolobra, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15073. CALL NO: Arch.609. ISBN: 84-93-2113-8-9.

033018 - Las termas romanas de Campo Valdés (Gijón): presentación didáctica y actualización tecnológica. Fernández Ochoa, Carmen; García Díaz, Paloma. Barcelona, Museu d'Historia de la Ciutat, 2003. p. 265-269, illus. In: "II Congreso Internacional sobre Musealización de Yacimientos Arqueológicos: Nuevos conceptos y estrategias de gestión y comunicación. Barcelona, 7, 8, 9 octubre de 2002" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: thermae; archaeological sites; museums; site museums; new technologies; conservation; management of archaeological sites; Spain.

// Las termas romanas de Campo Valdés (Gijón), Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15073. CALL NO: Arch. 609. ISBN: 84-93-2113-8-9.

033022 - Les termes romanes de Sant Boi de Llobregat: una interpretació virtual. Barreda, Maria Lliedó; Gutiérrez, Gregory; Marqués, Joaquim. Barcelona, Museu d'Historia de la Ciutat, 2003. p. 292-295, illus. In: "II Congreso Internacional sobre Musealización de Yacimientos Arqueológicos: Nuevos conceptos y estrategias de gestión y comunicación. Barcelona, 7, 8, 9 octubre de 2002" (cat). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: thermae; site museums; virtual reality; new technologies; computer applications; Spain.

// Les termes romanes de Sant Boi de Llobregat, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15073. CALL NO: Arch. 609. ISBN: 84-93-2113-8-9.

033783 - Turkey: The flooding of Allianoi, a Roman bath complex. ICOMOS. Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 157-159, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; archaeological sites; baths; roman architecture; mosaics; dams; flood damage; Turkey.

// Allianoi, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL:

http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-

[2007_42_National_Report_Turkey.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_42_National_Report_Turkey.pdf) .

035245 - El C.A.S., un hallazgo para el Balneario de la Palma. Martin Molina, Antonio; Diaz Recasens, Montserrat. Sevilla, IAPH, 1999. p. 116-121, illus. (Boletín del Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. 26) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: underwater heritage; underwater archaeology; research centres; rehabilitation; baths; Spain.

// Balneario de la Palma, Cadiz (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: K-388. ISSN: 1136-1867.

035945 - A bathhouse of the late 16th Century at Dieburg / West Germany. Reinhardt, Helmut. Washington, US/ICOMOS, 1987. p. 747-754, illus., map. In: "8th ICOMOS General Assembly and International Symposium 'Old Cultures in new worlds'. Symposium papers. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: baths; public and civic architecture; 16th; restoration works; Germany.
// Dieburg, Germany

ACCESSION NO: 9807. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/wash99.pdf>

035971 - Partnership in preservation: historic property leasing in Hot Springs National Park. Jung, Diane A. Washington, US/ICOMOS, 1987. p. 922-929, illus. In: "8th ICOMOS General Assembly and International Symposium 'Old Cultures in new worlds'. Symposium papers. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: national parks; baths; historic monuments; conservation; USA.
// Hot Springs National Park, USA

ACCESSION NO: 9807. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/wash122.pdf>

036482 - Balnearios de Alhama de Almería y Sierra Alhamilla. López Galañ, Juan Salvador. Sevilla, Junta de Andalucía, 2010. p. 66-67, illus., maps. (Revista PH. 73) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: spas; thermae; baths; Spain.
// Sierra Alhamilla, Almeria, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-388. ISBN: 1136-1867.

036758 - Ottoman architecture in Greece. Brouskari, Ersi (ed.). Hellenic Ministry of Culture, Directorate of Byzantine and Post-Byzantine Antiquities. Athens, Livanis Publications SA, 2009. p. 494, illus. (Eng). Incl. bibl., glossary.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; cultural heritage; religious architecture; islamic architecture; islamic cultures; churches; mosques; fountains; baths; fortresses; civil engineering works; protection of cultural heritage; inventories; greece.

ACCESSION NO: 16173. ISBN: 978-960-214-793-1.

036766 - International conference "Cultural Heritage and Landscapes in Europe". Deutsches Bergbau-Museum, Bochum, June 2007. Die Historische Kulturlandschaft Hallstatt-Dachstein: Salzkammergut im Spiegel aktueller Tourismusstrategien (Workshop VII: "Rural landscapes"). Jeschke, Hans Peter. Bochum, Germany, Deutsches Bergbau-Museum, 2008. pp. 569-612. (Veröffentlichungen aus den Deutschen Bergbau-Museum Bochum. 161) (Ger). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; rural landscapes; mountains; salt mines; cultural tourism; baths; spas; architectural heritage; archaeological heritage; Austria.

// Salzkammergut, Austria

ACCESSION NO: 16181 CALL NO: P.C. 111. ISBN: 978-3-937203-36-2

037086 - Saint-Raphaël : naissance d'une station balnéaire. Négrel, Geneviève. Paris, Editions de l'Esplanade, 2011. p. 38-41, illus. (VMF Patrimoine en Mouvement. 236) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: seashore; seaside resorts; baths; towns; water; historic surveys; sociology; leisure; architectural heritage; architects; France.

// Saint-Raphaël, Alpes Maritimes, France

ACCESSION NO: K-190. ISSN: 0049-6316.

037089 - SEGRETI DELLE ACQUE: Studi e immagini sui bagni seco li XIV-XIX . Viti, Paolo (ed.). Florence, Leo S. Olschki Editore, 2007. 173 p., illus. (Acquae: Studi e testi sulle terme. 1) (various texts in ita, fre). Incl. indexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; baths; thermae; cultural heritage; leisure facilities; 14th; 15th; 16th; 17th; 18th; 19th; italy.

ACCESSION NO: 16229. ISBN: 978-88-222-5698-0.

037090 - L'acqua non è mai la stessa: Le acque nella tradizione culturale dell'Asia. Negri, Carolina (ed.); Tamburello, Giusi (ed.). Florence, Leo S. Olschki Editore, 2009. 226 p., illus. (Acquae: Studi e testi sulle terme. 2) (ita). Incl. indexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; baths; thermae; cultural heritage; intangible heritage; arts; symbolism; rituals; asia; china; japan; india.

ACCESSION NO: 16230. ISBN: 978-88-222-5815-1.

037091 - Michel de Montaigne e il termalismo. Bettoni, Anna (ed.); Rinaldi, Massimo (ed.); Rippa Bonati, Maurizio (ed.). Florence, Leo S. Olschki Editore, 2010. 187 p., illus. (Acquae: Studi e testi sulle terme. 3) (various texts in fre, ita). Incl. indexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; baths; thermae; cultural heritage; sociology; leisure; 16th; italy; germany.

// Montaigne, Michel de

ACCESSION NO: 16231. ISBN: 978-88-222-5965-3.

037093 - Hammam: Le terme nell'Islam. Amora, Rosita d' (ed.); Pagani, Samuela (ed.). Florence, Leo S. Olschki Editore, 2011. 288 p., illus. (Acquae: Studi e testi sulle terme. 5) (various texts in ita, fre). Incl. index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; cultural heritage; leisure; thermae; islamic cultures; baths; historic surveys; mediterranean countries.

ACCESSION NO: 16233. ISBN: 978-88-222-5996-7.

Water management / Gestion de l'eau

004361 - Technische Kulturdenkmale im Alb-Donau-Kreis. Hannmann, Eckart. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes, 1984. p. 152-159, illus., plans. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 13, 4) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: history of conservation; conservation of historic monuments; dams; pumping stations; drainage systems; mills; architecture history; UK; German DR; industrial architecture; conservation policy; Germany.

// Alb-Donau-Kreis (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-60. ISSN: 0342-0027.

005063 - Ab-Anbar;conservation de l'eau sur le plateau iranien. Moghtader,M.R. Paris, Unesco, 1982. 81 p, illus., maps, plans. (Etablissements humains et environnement socioculturel. 31) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; water; cisterns; pools; icehouses; drainage systems; Iran.

ACCESSION NO: 8539.

006791 - Das Antike Sumelocenna-Rottenburg. Gaubatz, Anita. Stuttgart, Landesdenkmalamt, 1985. p. 224-230, illus., plans. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 14, 4) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: urban fabric analysis; baths; drainage systems; archaeological excavations; archaeological sites; roman architecture; Germany FR.

// Rottenburg (Germany FR)

ACCESSION NO: K-60. ISSN: 0342-0027.

007410 - Shibam and Wadi Hadramawt, Report No. 5. Hawkes, John; Lewcock, Ronald. Paris, Unesco, 1984. 28 p, illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; flood control; drainage systems; housing improvement; repairs; international campaigns; publicity; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: walls; gateways; adobe.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR) // Wadi Hadramawt (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: 8724. CALL NO: V.H. 927. DOC CODE: FMR/CLT/CH/84/129. (restricted).

009535 - Les Ksours du Sahara algérien: un exemple d'architecture globale. Laureano, Pietro. Naples, Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1987. p. 24-35, illus. (Icomos Information. 3) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; ksar; deterioration; typological analysis; drainage systems; deserts; human settlement sites; Algeria.

// Grand Erg occidental, Sahara (Algeria)

ACCESSION NO: k-286.

012449 - Sauver Venise. Paris, CNDP, 1978. 16 p., illus., maps. (RadioVision; dossiers pédagogiques audiovisuels. 222) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architecture; arts; exodus; historical surveys; flood control; historic towns; pollution; subsidence; weathering; stone; palaces; canals; restoration; frescoes; ports.

// Guardi, Francesco (painter) // Piazzetta // UNESCO // Venice (Italy) // place Saint-Marc, Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 10337. CALL NO: V.H. 1115.

012453 - Conférence. Strasbourg, France, 1971. Venise en péril de mort. Huygue, René. Strasbourg, Conseil de l'Europe, 1971. 39 p. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: flood control; historical surveys; historic towns; pollution; subsidence.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: restoration; painters; housing; craftsmen; international cooperation.

// UNESCO // Comité international pour Venise // Piazzetta, Venice (Italy) // Porto Marghera, Venice (Italy) // Venice lagoon (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 10336. CALL NO: V.H. 1114. (Intergovernmental organization).

012514 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. Difese a mare. Tiepolo, Maria Francesca. Venezia, 1970. p. 133-138, maps. (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; dykes; flood damage; flood control; Italy.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: Istria stone; lispida stone; 13th; 14th; 15th; 16th; 17th; 18th.

// Collegio alle Acque, Venice (Italy) // Lido, Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.

012523 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. L'attività del Magistrato alle Acque dal 1907 ad oggi. Venezia, 1970. p. 233-236. (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; historical surveys; water management; 19th; 20th.

// Collegio delle Acque, Venice (Italy) // Magistrato alle Acque, Venice (Italy) // Venice's lagoon (Italy) // Chioggia (Italy) // Alberoni (Italy) // Lido, Venice (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.

012528 - Mostra storica della laguna veneta. Venice, 1970. Bibliografia. Venezia, 1970. p. 275-303. (ita).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bibliographies; historiography; historical surveys; natural heritage; ports; water management; lagoon; 20th; historic towns; 17th; 18th; 19th; Italy.

// Venice's lagoon (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 12223. CALL NO: V.H. 1142.

012789 - L'Eau en aménagement : un potentiel écologique. Ochmichen, Fred. p. 70-73, illus. (Continuité. 1 : hors série : L'architecture de paysage au Québec=900000) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cascades; ecology; stylistic influences; fountains; historical surveys.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historic gardens; landscape architects; ornamental lakes; parks; public awareness; symbolism; water.

// Québec (Canada) // China // Egypt // Laval (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-053.

013510 - Alimentation en eau de la ville antique du Mans. Chevet, Pierre. Nantes(France), Conseil Regional Pays de Loire, 1992. p. 17-21, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeology; aqueducts; water management; France; excavations; hydrology; antiquities.

// Le Mans (France)

ACCESSION NO: 10323. CALL NO: V.H. 1112. ISSN: 0762-3291.

016416 - Risk preparedness: a management manual for World Cultural Heritage. Stovel, Herb. ICCROM; UNESCO; ICOMOS; WHC. Rome, ICCROM, 1998. 145 p., illus. (eng). Incl. appendixes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: risk preparedness; cultural heritage; risk management; natural disasters; fire protection; earthquake protection; armed conflict; flood control.

ACCESSION NO: 13702. CALL NO: Ri. 001. ISBN: 92-9077-152-6.

019155 - Colloque International. Siem Reap, 28-30 June 1995. Angkor

l'eau. Place sous la présidence d'honneur du Professeur Jean Delvert. UNESCO; Autorité pour la Protection du Site et l'Amenagement de la Région d'Angkor (APSARA); Ecole Française d'Extrême Orient. Angkor, UNESCO, 2001. 422p., illus., plans, maps. (various texts in fre, eng, jap). Incl. bibl. and annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; water management; hydraulic structures; historic monuments; world heritage list; structures of buildings; social aspects; economic aspects; archaeological remains; Cambodia.

// Angkor, Cambodia (WHC 668)

ACCESSION NO: 14191.

019808 - Risk preparedness in the Ironbridge Gorge World Heritage Site. Booth, Janet M. Québec, OVPM, 2002. p. 193-196. In: "Actas del 6° Coloquio Internacional de las Ciudades del Patrimonio Mundial" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: industrial heritage; world heritage list; risk preparedness; risk management; flood control; UK.

// Ironbridge Gorge, UK (WHC 371)

ACCESSION NO: 14272. CALL NO: V.H. 1390.

020395 - In Lübeck fließt Wasser in Röhren seit 700 Jahren! Eine kulturgeschichtliche Studie. Friege, Günther (ed.); Gläser, Manfred (ed.); Mührenberg, Doris; Grabowski, Wiczyszlaw. Lübeck, LN-Druck, 1994. 95 p., illus., plans. (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: drainage systems; sewerage; historic towns; Germany; historical surveys.

// Hanseatic City of Lübeck, Germany (WHC 272)

ACCESSION NO: 13013.

020797 - Aguas de Alfama, dois milénios de fruição. Amaro, Clementino. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2003. p.14-15, illus. (Pedra

Cal. 18) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water; water management; Portugal.

// Alfama, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-507.

020799 - Gestão das águas pluviais urbanas: passado, presente e desafios para o séc XXI. Mesquita David, Luis. Lisboa, Gecorpa, 2003. p.18-19, illus. (Pedra

Cal. 18) (por). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water management; rain; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507.

021805 - Preparación ante el riesgo: un manual para el manejo del patrimonio cultural mundial. Stovel, Herb. Roma, ICCROM, 2003. 196 p. (spa). Incl. appendices.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: risk preparedness; risk management; natural disasters; fire protection; earthquake protection; armed conflict; flood control.

ACCESSION NO: 14575. CALL NO: Ri. 001. ISBN: 92-9077-182-8.

025544 - Cuestiones ambientales relacionadas al acceso y al uso del agua en la comunidad de samambaia, municipio de custódia, estado de Pernambuco, Brasil. Bezerra Floro Neto, José; Coutinho, Soares; Fernandes, Solange; Melo Branco, Adélia de. Mexico, CYTED-HABITED, 2002. p. 95-101. In: "Memoria del IV Seminario Iberoamericano. Vivienda rural y calidad de vida en los asentamientos rurales" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural areas; water management; protection of environment; Brazil.

// Samambaia, Pernambuco, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 14807. CALL NO: A.T 591.

028456 - Theme: Floods. Bundesamt für Bevölkerungsschutz BABS. Bren, BABS, KGS, 2006. 72 p., illus. (Forum KGS-PBC-PCP. 8) (various texts in ger, fre). Thema: Hochwasser. ger. Thème: Inondations. fre. Tema: Alluvioni. ita. Incl. abstract in Italian, French and English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: natural disasters; floods; flood damage; flood control; risk preparedness; emergency programs; destruction of cultural heritage.

ACCESSION NO: K-558.

029550 - Hochwasser und Bodendenkmalpflege - Beiträge der Archäologie zu einer aktuellen Problematik. Nadler, Martin. München, Bayerisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege, 2003. p. 14-17, illus. (Denkmalpflege Informationen. B 126, 2003) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeology; flood control; archaeological heritage.

ACCESSION NO: K-347. ISSN: 1617-3155.

029773 - Aflaj irrigation system of Oman. UNESCO. 110 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1207 listed in 2006.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; irrigation canals; water management; world heritage list; Oman.

// Les systèmes d'irrigation aflaj d'Oman (WHC 1207)

ACCESSION NO: OM.AFL.08: 1-110 (WHC 1207).

031021 - Natural Disaster Cooperation and Solution (Floods in Prague 2002) Jirásek, Pavel. Paris, ICOM, 2004. p. 53-63, illus. In: "Cultural Heritage Disaster Preparedness and Response" (eng). Desastres naturels-las inundaciones de Praga (2002) : cooperación y soluciones. spa. Les catastrophes naturelles-coopération et solutions (les inondations de Prague en 2002). fre. Incl. abstracts in Spanish and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: natural disasters; flood damage; flood control; museums; emergency programs; risk preparedness; Czech Republic.

// Prague, 2002, Czech Republic

ACCESSION NO: 14944. CALL NO: Ri.075. ISBN: 92-9012-056-3.

031133 - Damage to monuments by flooding and flows of water. Types of damage to architectural monuments caused by flooding. Tampone, Gennaro. Firenze, Collegio degli Ingegneri della Toscana, 2003. p. 110-125, illus. In: "Catastrofi naturali e beni culturali : Strategie di prevenzione e viabilizzazione" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: flood damage; floods; water; natural disasters; destruction of cultural heritage; risk preparedness.

ACCESSION NO: 15302. CALL NO: Ri.146.

032184 - Université Européenne d'été 2002 Val de Loire Patrimoine Mondial. Tours, 21-24 Octobre 2002. Les grands fleuves du patrimoine mondial: de la crise à la culture du risque. Université François-Rabelais de Tours. Tours, Université François-Rabelais, 2002. 165 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; world heritage list; landscapes; cultural landscapes; natural heritage; natural disasters; cultural heritage at risk; risk preparedness; risk management; floods; flood damage; flood control; climate change; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 15280. CALL NO: PC. 084.

033797 - York Factory - National Historic Site of Canada Kichewaskahikun (Cree) ("The Great House"). Chapple, Mell. Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 209-211, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; climate change; factories; historic sites; erosion; rivers; threats; frost; prevention of damage; flood control; Canada.

// York Factory, Canada

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL:
http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_55_Special_Focus_York_Factory.pdf.

034738 - Land-use and change in Khmer settlements: cultural environment and the "Salt road". Sutthitham, Thada. Bangkok, ICOMOS Thailand, [2005]. p.156-165, illus. In: "Proceedings Scientific Seminar on '2 Decades of ICOMOS Thailand: Cultural heritage conservation towards Thailand Charter on Conservation' and ICOMOS Thailand Annual Meeting 2005, 25-26 November 2005" (same text in eng). incl.bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; historic towns; land use plans; economic aspects; town planning; aboriginal cultures; cultural landscapes; water management; cultural routes; Thailand.

// The Salt Road // Khmer

ACCESSION NO: 15719(2). ISBN: 974-9985-40-0.

034753 - Irtas. Managing, conserving and promoting its shared heritage. November 2008. PUSH Project. [Jerusalem], PUSH Project, 2008. 52 p., illus. (PUSH Project Site Manual) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; villages; water; archaeological remains; water management; aqueducts; conservation; tourism management; visitors; local communities; international projects; international cooperation; Palestine.

// PUSH Project (Promoting dialogue and cultural understanding of our shared heritage) // Irtas, Palestine

ACCESSION NO: 15784.

035146 - Flood protection and heritage conservation in large cities. Case study of Hamburg. Polkowski, Dieter. Dresden, TUD press, 2008. p. 123-131, illus. In: "Heritage at risk. Special Edition 2007 : Cultural heritage and natural disasters. Risk preparedness and the limits of prevention" (same text in eng, ger). Hochwasserschutz und Großstadtdenkmalpflege. Erfahrungen aus Hamburg. ger. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: natural disasters; flood damage; flood control; ports; warehouses; cultural heritage; conservation; risk preparedness; risk management; case studies; Germany.

// Hamburg, Germany

ACCESSION NO: 15782. CALL NO: Ri. 095(6). ISBN: 978-3-940046-64-2.

036663 - Facing the river. Crouch, Tony. Regensburg, City of Regensburg, 2009. p. 66-68. In: "Earth wind water fire: Environmental challenges to urban World Heritage" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; historic towns; natural disasters; floods; flood control; risk assessment; risk preparedness; world heritage list; UK.

// City of Bath, UK (WHC 428)

ACCESSION NO: 15975. CALL NO: Ri. 159.

036664 - Flood protection for the city of Regensburg: A challenge for hydraulic engineers and architects. Strobl, Theodor; Zunic, Franz. Regensburg, City of Regensburg, 2009. p. 70-75, illus. In: "Earth wind water fire: Environmental challenges to urban World Heritage" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rivers; historic towns; natural disasters; floods; flood damage; flood control; town planning; civil engineering works; landscape architecture; world heritage list; competition; Germany.

// City of Regensburg, Germany (WHC 1155)

ACCESSION NO: 15975. CALL NO: Ri. 159.

36680 - Flood damage assessment report on the cultural heritage in Hadramawt, Yemen. Tashiro, Akiko; Arimura, Makoto; Matsuo, Jun; Fukami, Naoko; Okamura, Tomoaki. Tokyo, Japan Consortium for International Cooperation in Cultural Heritage, 2010. 11 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: protection of cultural heritage; flood damage; assessment of damage; flood control; damage; risk preparedness; Yemen.

// Hadramawt region, Yemen // City of Shibam, Yemen

ACCESSION NO: 16154. CALL NO: Ri. 164. ISSN:

036683 - Research report on international cooperation in the recovery process of disaster-affected cultural heritage. Japan Consortium for International Cooperation in Cultural Heritage. Tokyo, Japan Consortium for International Cooperation in Cultural Heritage, 2010. 256 p., illus., maps. (various texts in eng, tha). Incl. bibl., appendixes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: protection of cultural heritage; natural disasters; natural disaster forecasting; assessment of damage; earthquake protection; earthquake damage; floods; flood damage; flood control; landslide; tsunami; fire; fire damage; damage; risk preparedness; international cooperation; case studies; China; Thailand; Indonesia; Iran; Greece.

ACCESSION NO: 16156. CALL NO: Ri. 166.

036700 - How to treasure a Landscape: What is the role of the National Park Service? Barrett, Brenda. Washington, NPS, 2010. p. 7-15, illus. (CRM: The Journal of Heritage Stewardship. 7, 1) (eng). Incl. notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: natural heritage; national parks; conservation of cultural heritage; protection of natural heritage; protection of natural sites; water management; landscapes; management; administrative structures; USA.

// National Park Service (NPS)

ACCESSION NO: K-308. ISSN: 1068-4999.

036804 - Sustainability in spatial development. De Rooij, Bertram; Boone, Pieter. Versailles, IFLA, September 2009. pp. 2-4, illus. (IFLA Newsletter. 84) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; sustainability; planning; town and country planning; water management; Netherlands.

ACCESSION NO: K-102. URL:

http://www.iflaonline.org/administrator/components/com_tevent/files/44/IFLANews_84_Oct09.pdf .

036821 - Kambodscha: Schweizer mithilfe bei tempelrestaurierung. Schüpbach, Hans. Bern, BABS, KGS, 2010. pp. 25-32, illus. (Forum KGS-PBC-PCP. 15) (ger). Incl. abstracts in Eng, Fre and Ita.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration projects; financing; repairs; temples; buddhist architecture; international cooperation; drainage systems; water management; management of cultural heritage; visitor flow; cultural tourism; cambodia; switzerland.

// Banteay Srei ("citadel of women"), Cambodia

ACCESSION NO: K-558. ISSN: 1662-3495.